

**HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY
NOTICE OF MEETING
REGULAR BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
August 19, 2010
9:00 a.m.
1002 North School Street, Building E
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817**

AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- A. Annual Meeting, July 15, 2010
- B. Regular Meeting, July 15, 2010
- C. Executive Session, July 15, 2010
- D. Board Training, July 16, 2010

III. PUBLIC TESTIMONY

Public testimony on any agenda item shall be taken at this time. Pursuant to section 92-3, Hawaii Revised Statutes, and section 17-2000-18, Hawaii Administrative Rules, the Board may limit public testimony to three minutes.

IV. DECISION MAKING

- A. Motion: To Adopt the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's Policy on the Use of Dwelling Units for Non-Dwelling and Other Purposes
- B. Motion: To Adopt the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's Policy on Public Testimony and Video Recording of Board Sessions
- C. Motion: To Adopt Board Resolution No. 29 Expressing Appreciation to Mr. Mark Buflo

V. REPORTS

- A. Executive Director's Report: July/August 2010 Status Report
 - 1. Accomplishments/Highlights for the month of July 2010

- a. Personnel: Filling of Vacant Positions
- b. Kalihi Valley Homes: Curfew Lifted on 7/28/10
- c. Meetings with Legislators and Tenant Associations
- d. Completed REAC Inspections and Cancellation of August Inspections by the Contractor
- e. Resolution of Banyan Street Manor Audit Finding(s)
- 2. Planned Activities – Highlights for the months of July/August 2010
 - a. Personnel: Recruitment(s)
 - b. Planning for Biennium Budget Request
 - c. Attend Kupuna Caucus to Discuss Intent of Grandchildren’s Bill
 - d. HPHA’s Financial and Single Audit Commencing
 - e. Update on Redevelopment at Kuhio Park Terrace, Request for Proposal for Legal Counsel and Owner’s Representative
- 3. Trends/Issues
 - a. Lanakila Homes, Future Phases for Modernization
 - b. Repairs at Mayor Wright Homes
 - c. Kalihi Valley Homes Curfew and Related Issues
- 4. Potential Risks
 - a. Large Capacity Cesspool Conversion Updates
 - b. Kuhio Park Terrace Collapse of the Incinerator and Possible Delay to Trash Chute Repairs
 - c. Personnel: Loss of Staff to Retirements, Resignations
- 5. Program Reports and Follow-Up from Previous Board Meeting(s)
 - a. House Rules for the Low Income Public Housing Program
 - b. Update on Tenant Monitor Program

VI. FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

- A. For Information: Kuhio Park Terrace (KPT) Lawsuits: *Faletogo et al. v. Hawaii Public Housing Authority* (Civil No. 08-1-2608-12) and *McMillon et al. v. Hawaii Public Housing Authority* (Civil No. CV08-00578)

The Board may go into executive session pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes sections 92-4 and 92-5(a)(4) to consult with the Board’s attorneys on questions and issues pertaining to the Board’s powers, duties, privileges, immunities, and liabilities as related to *Faletogo et al. v. Hawaii Public Housing Authority* (Civil No. 08-1-2608-12) and *McMillon et al. v. Hawaii Public Housing Authority* (Civil No. CV08-00578).

- B. For Information: Presentation by Michael S. Flores, Director of the Office of Public Housing, Hawaii Field Office on the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s Strategic Plan for Fiscal Years 2010-2015

- C. For Discussion: Hawaii Public Housing Authority Board of Director's Roles and Responsibilities

The Board may go into executive session pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes sections 92-4 and 92-5(a)(4) to consult with the Board's attorneys on questions and issues pertaining to the Board's powers, duties, privileges, immunities, and liabilities as related to the Board's Roles and Responsibilities

- D. For Discussion: Legislative Proposals for the Fiscal Biennium (FY 2011 – 2013) for the Hawaii Public Housing Authority

- E. For Discussion: Hawaii Public Housing Authority Personnel Issues

The Board may go into executive session pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes sections 92-4 and 92-5(a)(2) to consider personnel issues where matters of privacy are involved, as well as section 92-5(a)(4) to consult with the Board's attorneys on questions and issues pertaining to the Board's powers, duties, privileges, immunities, and liabilities as related to personnel issues.

- F. For Discussion: Report on the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's Physical Assessment Sub-System Scores Based on an Audit Conducted by the Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC)

- G. For Information: Update and Prospective Proposal on Actions to Manage Feral Cat Colonies on Hawaii Public Housing Authority Property(ies)

** Meals will be served to the board members and support staff as an integral part of the board meeting. **

If any person required special needs (i.e., large print, taped materials, sign language interpreter, etc.) please call Ms. Taryn Chikamori, Secretary to the Board at (808) 832-4690 by close of business two days prior to the meeting date.

**MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING
OF THE HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY
HELD AT 1002 N. SCHOOL STREET, BUILDING E,
ON THURSDAY, JULY 15, 2010,
IN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU, STATE OF HAWAII**

The Board of Directors of the Hawaii Public Housing Authority met for their Annual Meeting at 1002 N. School Street, on Thursday, July 15, 2010 at 9:00 a.m.

The meeting was called to order by Chairperson Travis Thompson and, on roll call, those present and excused were as follows:

PRESENT: Chairperson Travis Thompson
Vice Chair Eric Beaver
Director Rene Berthiaume
Director Sherrilee Dodson
Director Roger Godfrey
Director Clarissa Hosino
Designee Henry Oliva
Director Linda Smith

Executive Director, Denise Wise
Deputy Attorney General, Krislen Chun

EXCUSED: Director Sam Aiona
Director Carol Ignacio
Director Matilda Yoshioka

STAFF PRESENT: Barbara Arashiro Executive Assistant
Shirley Befitel Personnel Supervisor
Mark Buflo Acting Financial Management Officer
Lydia Camacho State Housing Development Administrator
Steven Chang Chief Compliance Officer
Stephanie Fo Property Management and Maintenance
Services Branch Chief
Phyllis Ono Contract Specialist
Alan Sarhan Chief Planner
Zak Shield Summer Intern
Taryn Chikamori Secretary to the Board

OTHERS: Desiree Kihano, Palolo Valley Homes resident
Fetu Kolio, Mayor Wright Homes resident
Jan Ii, Palolo Valley Homes resident

Tim Garry, private resident
Treena Sefo, Palolo Valley Homes resident

Proceedings:

Chairperson Thompson declared a quorum present and the business of the proceeded.

Public Testimony:

Chairperson Thompson asked if there was anyone who had signed in to give public testimony. There being none, he moved on with the next agenda item.

Chairperson Thompson opened the Annual Meeting of the Hawaii Public Housing Authority by explaining that the Annual Meeting was a time to elect the Officers of the Board of Directors for the upcoming year. With no further discussion, nominations were open for the Chairperson of the Board.

Chairperson Thompson began by accepting nominations for Chairperson.

Election of Board Officers:

Chairperson

Director Dodson nominated Director Travis Thompson for Chairperson,

Director Travis Thompson accepted the nomination and was unanimously elected as Chairperson.

Vice-Chairperson

Chairperson Thompson asked for nominations for the Vice-Chair position.

Director Berthiaume nominated Director Eric Beaver for Vice-Chair.

Director Eric Beaver accepted the nomination and was unanimously elected as Vice-Chair.

Secretary

Chairperson Thompson asked for nominations for the Secretary position.

Director Smith nominated Director Matilda Yoshioka for Secretary.

Director Matilda Yoshioka was unanimously elected as Secretary.

Given the full slate of Board Officers had now been duly elected for the upcoming year and there was no further items to discuss, Chairperson Thompson asked for a motion to adjourn the Annual Meeting.

Director Dodson moved and Vice-Chair Beaver seconded,

The meeting was adjourned at 9:08 a.m.

MINUTES CERTIFICATION

Minutes Prepared by:



Taryn Chikamori
Secretary to the Board/Recording Secretary

AUG 19 2010

Date

Approved by the HPHA Board of Directors at their Regular Meeting on
August 19, 2010



Matilda Yoshioka
Director/Board Secretary

AUG 19 2010

Date

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY
HELD AT 1002 N. SCHOOL STREET, BUILDING E,
ON THURSDAY, JULY 15, 2010
IN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU, STATE OF HAWAII**

The Board of Directors of the Hawaii Public Housing Authority met for their Regular Meeting at 1002 N. School Street, on Thursday, July 15, 2010 at 9:23 a.m.

The meeting was called to order by Chairperson Travis Thompson and on roll call, those present and excused were as follows:

PRESENT: Chairperson Travis Thompson
Vice-Chair Eric Beaver
Director Sam Aiona
Director Rene Berthiaume
Director Sherrilee Dodson
Director Roger Godfrey
Director Clarissa Hosino
Director Carol Ignacio
Designee Henry Oliva
Director Linda Smith

Executive Director, Denise Wise
Deputy Attorney General, Krislen Chun

EXCUSED: Director Matilda Yoshioka

STAFF PRESENT: Barbara Arashiro Executive Assistant
Shirley Befitel Personnel Supervisor
Mark Buflo Acting Financial Management Officer
Lydia Camacho State Housing Development Administrator
Steve Chang Compliance Office Division Chief
Stephanie Fo Property Management and Maintenance
Services Branch Chief
Phyllis Ono Contract Specialist
Alan Sarhan Chief Planner
Zak Shield Summer Intern
Taryn Chikamori Secretary to the Board

OTHERS: Desiree Kihano, Palolo Valley Homes resident
Fetu Kolio, Mayor Wright Homes resident

Jan Ii, Palolo Valley Homes resident
Kalia Price, Michaels Development Company
Tim Garry, private resident
Treena Sefo, Palolo Valley Homes resident

Proceedings:

Chairperson Thompson declared a quorum present.

The business of the Board proceeded with a motion entered by Director Dodson to approve the minutes of the Regular Meeting held on June 17, 2010 and seconded by Director Beaver.

The minutes were unanimously approved as presented.

Public Testimony:

The Board received public testimony from Mr. Fetu Kolio a resident of Mayor Wright Homes. He stated he supported the tenant monitoring program and would like the Hawaii Public Housing Authority (HPHA) to implement. He also inquired as how to become a board member of the HPHA.

Director Smith asked Mr. Kolio if there was firework usage on the fourth of July. Mr. Kolio responded there were only a few incidents.

Ms. Jan Ii a resident of Palolo Valley Homes (PVH) reported she usually receives timely notifications from management but management has not responded to her request for an interim recertification. She was upset with the lag time for her requested interim as it also impacted her participation in the FSS program. Ms. Ii reported that gravel had been used to correct some of the erosion issues and she asked that consideration be given to other material like bark. She was concerned that the gravel may present some issues from children putting it in their mouths to kids throwing them.

Ms. Desiree Kihano a resident of PVH reported that she has three issues with management: 1) why hasn't the tenant monitoring program been started; 2) she received a violation letter because she did not pay a maintenance charge; that said notice was placed on her door; and 3) office staff at PVH has not been helpful in trying to help her resolve the issue and they were unable to explain the charge.

Ms. Treena Sefo a resident of PVH reported she goes on the neighborhood walks and reports incidents to the management office and management does not follow up on the incidents.

Mr. Tim Garry a private resident reported that there was a lot of firework usage at Puahala Homes.

Director Ignacio arrived at 9:45 am

For Action:

Motion: To Approve the Appointment of Mr. Stanley H.C. Young to the Oahu Eviction Board and Ms. Kathy Merritt to the Maui Eviction Board for a Two Year Term Expiring on July 31, 2012.

Director Beaver moved and Director Dodson seconded.

Director Hosino stated she has reservations concerning Mr. Stanley Young's nomination. Her reservation was based on his previous employment with the HPHA and thought it may be a conflict of interest.

Chairperson Thompson asked if there were a maximum number of people that can be in the pool of Eviction Board members. Ms. Wise responded that she will report back at the next meeting.

There was no further discussion and Chairperson Thompson called the question.

Support Ayes: Chairperson Thompson
Designee Oliva
Director Beaver
Director Berthiaume
Director Dodson
Director Godfrey
Director Ignacio
Director Smith

Nay: Director Hosino

The motion was carried.

Chairperson Thompson called a recess at 9:50 a.m. and reconvened at 10:00 a.m.

Discussion:

Executive Director's Report:

Accomplishments

Staff reported that Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC) has completed inspections at Hilo and Puuwai Momi. The HPHA does not have any scores but, Hilo had one inoperative smoke alarm, which was fixed and Puuwai Momi had some overgrowth and some erosion.

Director Berthiaume asked what REAC looks for in their inspection process. Staff responded that it is combination of the outside physical condition such as, plant growth, concrete spalling, erosion and other exterior conditions; and that they also take a sampling of the units and look for safety issues, such as no GFI in bathrooms and the condition of the unit.

Director Aiona arrived at 10:10 a.m.

Staff reported because of the HPHA's past scores REAC conducts inspections once a year. If the scores are above eighty, in a system of 100, then the HPHA may have the inspections biannually.

Director Ignacio asked what the consequences are for tenants that are in violation. Ms. Wise reported that management will inform tenants and give them a chance to correct the problem; if the problem is not corrected, then a housekeeping violation is issued.

Staff reported that building A had a smell over a few days. Staff found a dead kitten in the air conditioning unit. Section 8 and Applications staff were relocated to building E for two weeks while the problem was being addressed. CMS and an AC maintenance company cleaned and disinfected the A/C unit; and to ensure there were no residual problems the air quality of building A was tested. The test results confirmed that there were no residual air quality issues. It was determined that the kitten in the A/C may have been an act of animal cruelty.

Staff reported that given the incident with the A/C unit, the HPHA must deal with the issue of feral cats on the premises. There are approximately 30 ferals throughout the campus and unless the HPHA develops a plan, the population will grow exponentially in a short period of time. Therefore, the HPHA will be conducting its own trap and release activities for the feral cats.

Director Hosino asked whose responsibility it is to control the feral cat population at the projects. Staff reported the AMP managers are responsible. However, once control of this feral colony is achieved, the HPHA will be working with other AMPs as it is a wide-spread problem.

Staff reported on the Section 8 mediation session that was conducted in June. The intent of the mediation was to develop constructive conflict resolution techniques. The implementation of suggestions will be reviewed and a timeframe of implementation will be developed by a team of staff and supervisors. The initial feedback was positive.

Planned Activities

Ms. Wise reported that she, Ms. Fo and Alan Sarhan will be visiting projects on Maui and will spend some time with Board members while there

Chairperson Thompson reported that the U.S. Department of Urban and Housing Development (HUD) plans to visit Maui. The purpose of their visit is reviewing the projects that received American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funding. Of the \$16.2mm that the HPHA received just a little over 40% or \$6.5mm is committed to two Maui projects, Kahekili Terrace and Makani Kai Hale. The interest and emphasis by HUD is the ARRA funding mandate that

60% of the funds must be expended by the March 2011 deadline. They want to review the progress of the projects.

Trends and Issues

Staff reported on a visit to the Big Island and a walk thru of the developments. It was reported that the portion of the Lanakila project previously slated for demolition needed attention due to squatters on the premises. Director Ignacio asked what the status of the Lanakila demolition project was and she provided some history on prior community efforts. She stated that approximately two years ago there was an effort to bring 6 of those units back on-line with the assistance of local nonprofit groups; and that there were nine non-profit groups interested at that time.

Staff reported that they needed time to research the issue and a more complete picture of the prior efforts for the Lanakila project will be presented at the next Board meeting.

Potential Risks

In reviewing the projects and their potential risks staff was asked about the certificate of occupancy (CO) for Makani Kai Hale. The project has been in service and occupied and how that was possible without a CO Staff reported that it was an issue with the contractor at that time. The issue was surfaced when the HPHA went for a building permit on the current project. The County of Maui has agreed to start the permitting process without the certificate of occupancy but will not issue the actual construction permit until the issue is resolved.

Director Dodson suggested the HPHA follow up with the County of Maui on a daily basis and to contact her if the HPHA needs help.

Chairperson Thompson asked if work can begin without the permits. Staff reported that some work may begin without the permit.

Staff was questioned regarding the elevator contractors and concerns that had surfaced in the last month. Staff reported that Pacific Elevators has been hired as the new subcontractor. Staff met with the Pacific Elevators and feels that they may have the capability to complete the job. The HPHA is concerned because not all of the Pacific Elevators staff has completed the mandatory training which limits who can work on the project.

The Board asked staff if the HPHA checked to see if the contractor was capable of doing the job before awarding the bid. Staff reported that the consultant did raise concerns; however, the HPHA has to use the lowest bidder due the procurement process.

Staff was asked if the elevator maintenance contracts would be disrupted because of the modernization project. Staff reported no and as a matter-of-fact it had been extended with the current provider to ensure no lapse in maintenance should it be needed.

Staff reported on the Energy Performance Contract or EPC with Ameresco. Staff reported there are two needed steps one is the credit rating that needs to be performed by Standards and Poor (S&P). It was reported that the S & P rating will cost \$217,000. The HPHA is working with Budget and Finance (B & F) and the Department of Accounting and General Services (DAGS). The second component is working with Crews and Associates on the financing portion of this initiative.

Status and Schedule of Mixed Finance Redevelopment at Kuhio Park Terrace:

Ms. Price reported that the redevelopment of Kuhio Park Terrace (KPT) is on time. She stated that there are still some design element changes on the “story boards” presented at the last Board meeting. Michaels Development Company plans on meeting with the residents and the Board in August with a final plan, for additional comments..

Ms. Price reported that she is pleased that request for proposal (RFP) for legal services was issued as she knows this is a key step for the HPHA.

She also reported that in her meetings with the residents that thier primary concern is the handling of the relocation while the units are under construction. She reiterated that the current plan is to relocate residents within the Tower and that it should take about 3 months, with a rolling relocation plan.

Given the timeline that was presented by Ms. Price she reported that estimated completion of Tower one is still April 2012 and estimated completion of Tower two is April 2013.

Property Management Report:

The Board discussed the waiting list and the number of households that are waiting for housing.

Staff noted that 97% of families on the waitlist are at the 0-30% income level. This refinement of the data has long term implications for the HPHA and it must be looked at in terms of asset management and how to sustain the properties and respond to the deferred maintenance issues.

The Board discussed the impact of potentially closing the waitlist. Staff responded that the HPHA is looking at various ways to address this up to and including removing preferences altogether and/or going to a date and time system. All of these approaches are currently being researched.

The Board raised the issue of deprogrammed units and wanted to know the count. It was reported that there were 149. Staff is reviewing all the units that have been deprogrammed. Those that have been deprogrammed without prior approval will be returned to service.

Staff also stated to ensure clarity of when a unit is to be deprogrammed a policy will be drafted.

The Board asked how deprogrammed units work with HUD. All deprogrammed units require HUD approval. Reasons for deprogramming a unit are often related to providing a service to the

tenants. If HUD approves the deprogramming of a unit they will pay the subsidy portion. . If the unit is not authorized to be deprogrammed by HUD and it is removed from the rental pool by site staff, the HPHA does not receive subsidy because subsidy is given only to occupied units.

ARRA report:

Staff reported on the Hale Haouli project. This project has approximately \$1.8mm in ARRA funds. The HPHA has been working with the Disability and Communication Access Board (DCAB). DCAB has asked the HPHA to provide one studio and one bedroom unit for accessibility at Hana Haouli. The HPHA is negotiating with DCAB on the one bedroom because it would cost the HPHA \$250,000 to renovate the unit as it would require extensive renovation. The HPHA has offered four studios instead. DCAB stated they don't agree with the unit mix that the HPHA is offering. HPHA has referred this to the consultant on the job to work up a solution. The Board provided clarification to staff that DCAB is an advisory group and not regulatory.

Ms. Wise reported that Ms. Camacho has tendered her resignation as of the end of the month.

Designee Oliva asked that a letter of recommendation be written by the Chairperson for Ms. Camacho.

FMO report:

Staff reported that the firm of KMH, LLP, started the single audit for the HPHA. This is the same firm that has audited the HPHA in the past.

Motion: **To go into executive session at 11:45 a.m. pursuant to sections 92-4 and 92-5(a)(2), Hawaii Revised Statutes, to consult with the Board attorneys on questions and issues related to the Board's powers, duties, privileges, immunities and liabilities as related to the redevelopment of Kuhio Park Terrace, *McMillion v. Hawaii Public Housing Authority*, and *Faletogo v. Hawaii Public Housing Authority*, as well as the curfew at Kalihi Valley Homes.**

Director Beaver moved and Director Ignacio seconded.

Support: The motion was unanimously carried.

The Board reconvened from Executive Session at 12:56 p.m.

Chairperson Thompson reported that the Board discussed the KPT redevelopment, KPT lawsuit and the curfew at Kalihi Valley Homes (KVH).

History and Status of Sale of Banyan Street Manor:

Mr. Chang reported that the expected closing date of Banyan Street Manor is November 2010. The HPHA is waiting for approvals from the City and County for the land lease, HUD for Section 8, and completion of the audit findings.

Staff advised the Board that there was one item left to respond to regarding the audit findings of the Banyan project. It was the reconciliation of the Replacement for Reserves account. All other findings had been responded to. The account had some withdrawals that were not properly recorded and assigned to the correct account. The auditing firm was in the process of reconciling the account. The Board asked staff what was worse case in this instance. Staff reported that the HPHA would have to discuss with the previous management agent.

Update on the Status of a Pilot Program for Designated Elderly Housing:

Ms. Fo reported that the HPHA is looking to hire a consultant to help with the designated elderly housing program as it is a lengthy application

With no further business for the board to conduct Chairperson Thompson called for a motion to adjourn.

Director Beaver moved and Director Ignacio seconded.

That the meeting be adjourned at 1:06 p.m.

Support: The motion was unanimously carried.

MINUTES CERTIFICATION

Minutes Prepared by:

Taryn J. Chikamori
Taryn Chikamori
Secretary to the Board/Recording Secretary

AUG 19 2010
Date

Approved by the HPHA Board of Directors at their Regular Meeting on August 19, 2010

Matilda Yoshioka
Matilda Yoshioka
Director/Board Secretary

AUG 19 2010
Date

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD TRAINING
OF THE HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY
HELD AT THE PACIFIC CLUB, 1451 QUEEN EMMA STREET
ON FRIDAY, JULY 16, 2010
IN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU, STATE OF HAWAII**

The Board of Directors of the Hawaii Public Housing Authority met for a Board Training at the Pacific Club, 1451 Queen Emma Street on Friday, July 16, 2010 at 9:00 a.m.

Those present and excused were as follows:

PRESENT: Chairperson Travis Thompson
Director Sam Aiona
Vice-Chair Eric Beaver
Director Rene Berthiaume
Director Sherrilee Dodson
Director Roger Godfrey
Director Clarissa Hosino
Director Carol Ignacio
Designee Henry Oliva
Director Linda Smith

Executive Director, Denise Wise
Deputy Attorney General, Krislen Chun

EXCUSED: Director Matilda Yoshioka

STAFF PRESENT: Barbara Arashiro Executive Assistant
Alan Sarhan Chief Planner

OTHERS: Bob Agres Hawaii Alliance for Community Based
Economic Development (HACBED)
Nancy Neuffer Hawaii State Ethics Commission
Linden Joesting Office of Information Practices (OIP)

Chairperson Thompson welcomed the Board, presenters and staff to the training. This was not a regular Board meeting thereby no Board business was discussed or decisions made. Chairperson Thompson thanked Director Dodson and the Board Training Task Force for organizing the training.

Mr. Agres, HACBED, began the training by discussing the roles and responsibilities of the Board and staff. He organized the participants into small groups of 3-4 and then led an exercise that delineated the roles of board and staff. The exercise also highlighted the vision the Board

has for the HPHA. Discussion ensued within the small groups. At the end of the exercise, the small groups debriefed their results. There were common elements articulated by the groups and they were:

- Strong vision for the HPHA
- Current board is engaged in the governance of the HPHA
- Staff capacity is incrementally increasing

Ms. Wise presented an overview of the HPHA which included the organizational structure; budget, location of capital projects and programs administered by the HPHA. After the presentation the Board requested additional information.

Mr. Sarhan presented an overview of the legislative process and how the HPHA interacts with the legislators. He presented some examples using the last legislation session. He also discussed the PHA Plan and the Board's role in its approval and stakeholder involvement. He provided the participants with key dates, as most of the processes that he manages are date driven. For future reference the participants requested a calendar that would identify the key dates.

Director Ignacio and Aiona left 12:40 p.m.

Ms. Neuffer discussed ethics of being a Board member. Given that the HPHA board is a public body there are ethical behavior parameters that each Board member must comply with. Some examples covered by Ms. Neuffer were, receipt of gifts, perception of influence and conflict of interest.

Ms. Joesting discussed the role of OIP and that it administers Hawaii's open records law, the Uniform Information Practices Act (Modified), chapter 92F, Hawaii Revised Statutes ("UIPA") Sunshine Law. Her presentation was focused on the Sunshine Law. Within her presentation she discussed what is required, what is prohibited and what is allowed. Highlights included:

- Meeting notice requirements
- Agenda requirements
- Minutes recordation
- Executive Session requirements

She further stressed that the primary purpose of the Sunshine Law is to promote transparency and to further the people's right to know.

Ms. Arashiro's presentation highlighted all of the HPHA's developments and their locations within the state. Her presentation included not only location, but also number of units and staff.

Chairperson Thompson thanked all the participants and presenters. He closed the training and asked the attendees to complete a training evaluation.

MINUTES CERTIFICATION

Minutes Prepared by:

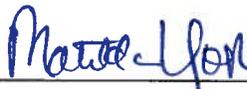


Denise Wise
Executive Director

AUG 19 2010

Date

Approved by the HPHA Board of Directors at their Regular Meeting on
August 19, 2010



Matilda Yoshioka
Director/Board Secretary

AUG 19 2010

Date

FOR ACTION

SUBJECT: To Adopt the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's Policy on the Use of Dwelling Units for Non-Dwelling and Other Purposes and Use of Other On-Site Facilities

I. FACTS

- A. The purpose of allowing for the use of public housing dwelling units for non-dwelling purposes is to: 1) recognize the importance of resident involvement in creating a positive living environment and in actively participating in the overall mission of public housing by supporting active resident associations with office/meeting space; 2) improve security and promote anti-crime activities; and 3) provide facilities for supportive services to be delivered on-site.
- B. HUD allows for the use of federal public housing dwelling units for non-dwelling purposes for the following:
1. Use by duly elected resident councils for office space and meeting facilities. A unit approved for such non-dwelling purposes is not eligible for operating subsidy and the \$25 add-on resident participation funds. This unit is required to undergo an annual inspection under UPCS guidelines and is included in the MASS certification. §964.18(a)(5) §964.18(a)(6)
 2. Occupancy by a police officer. A unit approved for increased security and anti drug purposes is eligible for operating subsidy and the \$25 add-on resident participation funds. This unit is required to undergo an annual inspection under UPCS guidelines and shall be included in the MASS certification. The police officer must be employed on a full-time basis as a duly licensed professional police officer by a Federal, State or local government. §960.505 (b)
 3. Use to promote economic self-sufficiency and anti-drug activities. A unit approved for such non-dwelling purposes is eligible for operating subsidy if it meets HUD guidelines and for the \$25 add-on resident participation funds. This unit is required to undergo an annual inspection under UPCS guidelines and is included in the MASS certification.

- C. Of the 67 federal public housing properties operated by the HPHA, 38 have a community hall or other common facilities that can be used for programs and services.

II. DISCUSSION

- A. The impact on an AMP's operating budget would be significantly reduced if a unit being used units for non-dwelling purposes falls into one of the categories listed above and the HPHA can continue to receive operating subsidy.
- B. Units approved by HUD for non-dwelling purposes and operating subsidy can only be approved for use up to three years. The HPHA must request HUD approval for an extension to the three years.
- C. The HPHA currently has 24 units deprogrammed for Weed and Seed, Honolulu Police Officers, Resident Associations, and nonprofit agencies (such as Parent and Children Together, Micronesians United, Literacy Programs, and the Honolulu Community Action Program). All of the programs meet the criteria set by HUD. All 24 units have been deprogrammed since 2006.
- D. When the program no longer meets the needs of the community or does not fulfill their contractual obligation for use of the unit, it is HPHA's intent to have the dwelling unit vacated and put back on line for occupancy by a family.
- E. Requests to deprogram a unit are submitted to the local HUD office.
- F. The HPHA intends to consider each request on a case-by-case basis and will consider if similar programs or adequate facilities are available near the project site, budget impact, and resident need.

III. RECOMMENDATION

That the Board of Directors Adopt the HPHA's Policy on the Use of Dwelling Units for Non-Dwelling and Other Purposes and Use of Other On-Site Facilities

Prepared by: Stephanie Fo, Property Management and Maintenance Services Branch
Chief SF

Adopted:



Travis O. Thompson, Chair

LINDA LINGLE
GOVERNOR



DENISE M. WISE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY
1002 NORTH SCHOOL STREET
P.O. BOX 19707
HONOLULU, HI 96817

BARBARA E. ARASHIRO
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM

PROJECTS NO. 01
August 19, 2010

To: All Branches, Sections, and Offices

From: Denise M. Wise
Executive Director

Subject: USE OF PUBLIC HOUSING UNITS FOR NON-DWELLING AND OTHER
PURPOSES AND USE OF ON-SITE FACILITIES

I. GENERAL

The purpose of allowing the use of public housing dwelling units for non-dwelling purposes is to: 1) recognize the importance of resident involvement in creating a positive living environment and in actively participating in the overall mission of public housing by supporting active resident associations with office/meeting space, 2) improve security and promote anti-crime activities, and 3) provide facilities for supportive services to be delivered on-site.

Under this policy, the following definitions apply:

‘Dwelling Unit’ refers to a unit that is used for occupancy by public housing tenants.

“Non-dwelling purposes” means a dwelling unit that is not used for occupancy.

“Other facilities” includes community halls, meeting spaces, or other common areas.

II. HUD POLICY

HUD allows for the use of federal public housing dwelling units for non-dwelling purposes for the following:

- A. Use by duly elected resident councils for office space and meeting facilities. A unit approved for such non-dwelling purposes is eligible for operating subsidy, but not the \$25 add-on resident participation funds. This unit is required to undergo an annual inspection under UPCS guidelines and is included in the MASS certification.

§964.18(a)(5) HUD requires that a housing agency should provide a duly recognized resident council office space and meeting facilities, free of charge, preferably within the development it represents. If there is no community or rental space available, a request to approve a vacant unit for this non-dwelling unit will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

§964.18(a)(6) If requested, a housing agency shall negotiate with the duly elected resident council on all uses of community space for meetings, recreation and social services and other resident participation activities pursuant to HUD guidelines.

- B. Occupancy by a police officer. A unit approved for increased security and anti drug purposes is eligible for operating subsidy and the \$25 add-on resident participation funds. This unit is required to undergo an annual inspection under UPCS guidelines and shall be included in the MASS certification. The police officer must be employed on a full-time basis as a duly licensed professional police officer by a Federal, State or local government.

§960.505 (b) Occupancy in public housing. For the purpose of increasing security for residents of a public housing development, the PHA may allow police officers who would not otherwise be eligible for occupancy in public housing, to reside in a public housing dwelling unit. The PHA must include in the PHA annual plan or supporting documents the number and location of the units to be occupied by police officers, and the terms and conditions of their tenancies; and a statement that such occupancy is needed to increase security for public housing residents.

- C. Use to promote economic self-sufficiency and anti-drug activities. A unit approved for such non-dwelling purposes is eligible for operating subsidy if it meets HUD guidelines and for the \$25 add-on resident participation funds. This unit is required to undergo an annual inspection under UPCS guidelines and is included in the MASS certification.

III. HPHA POLICY

- A. The HPHA may consider requests to use housing units for non-dwelling purposes for the following reasons:
1. Occupancy by a police officer to increase security;

2. Use by a duly elected recognized resident council for office space and meeting facilities;
 3. Use for economic self-sufficiency activities directly related to maximizing the number of employed residents; or
 4. Use for anti-drug programs directly related to ridding the development of illegal drugs, drug-related crime and anti-crime activities.
- B. All occupants or operators of an approved non-dwelling unit or on-site facility shall be required to enter into a written facilities agreement or contract with the HPHA. The written facilities agreement shall address all areas of occupancy, including rental payments and utilities, rights and obligations of the occupants and HPHA, failure to comply with agreement, and reporting requirements. Facilities agreements shall not exceed 12 months.
- C. Requests for regular on-going occupancy and use of on-site facilities (e.g., community hall) shall be considered for the following reasons:
1. Use by a duly elected recognized resident council for office space and meeting facilities;
 2. Use for self-sufficiency, drug prevention, youth, or elderly programs directed at the public housing community.
- D. In projects of less than 50 units, HPHA shall consider the following:
1. Availability of space in the project (i.e., community hall);
 2. Availability of space within the adjacent community or within close proximity of the housing development; and
 3. Waitlist for dwelling units at the housing development.
- E. A resident council must meet the following criteria to be eligible to apply for an approved non-dwelling unit:
1. Have a duly elected governing board in compliance with HPHA and HUD policies;
 2. Recognized by HPHA Board of Directors; and
 3. Complete and submit a written request which details their goals, need for the unit, calendar of meetings, activities and services.
- F. All supportive services, such as self-sufficiency and drug prevention programs, being provided in an approved non-dwelling unit or at on-site facilities must meet the following criteria:
1. Services must be consistent with HPHA's goals and service standards (See Attachment A: Service Standards);
 2. Services must be directed towards the residents of the housing development free of charge; and
 3. Services must be outcome-based, tracked, and reported to the HPHA as agreed upon in writing.

- G. In accordance with HUD guidelines, the HPHA shall not delay the placement of a family or hold units vacant while processing a request for a unit for non-dwelling purposes; nor shall the HPHA displace, transfer, or evict a family from a unit strictly for the purposes of using a unit for non-dwelling purposes under these guidelines.
- H. Where there exists a waitlist for housing units, the HPHA shall not consider or approve units for non-dwelling purposes when the unit is not eligible for subsidy or when the use of the unit will not directly benefit the property and its residents.
- I. The HPHA may consider factors such as the operating budget, operating subsidy, proximity of alternate spaces, or proposed services to be delivered in its approval or disapproval of a request.
- J. If there is a conflict between these procedures and HUD policy and guidance, the HUD policy and guidance shall prevail.

FOR ACTION

MOTION: To Adopt the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's (HPHA) Policy on Public Testimony and Recording of Board Meetings

I. FACTS

- A. On July 16, 2010, the Office of Information Practices recommended that the Hawaii Public Housing Authority (HPHA) maintain written policies on public testimony and video taping of its board meetings.

II. DISCUSSION

- A. The HPHA currently does not have a written policy regarding public testimony and recording of board meetings. Under its current practice, public testimony is limited to 3 minutes, plus an additional minute for closing remarks.
- B. Highlights of the proposed policy include:
1. Public testimony is limited to 3 minutes, plus 1 minute for closing remarks as currently practiced by the Board.
 2. The Board may accept written testimony.
 3. The Board may allow more/less than 3 minutes with a simple majority vote.
 4. The HPHA shall maintain minutes of all Board meetings.
 5. The HPHA may allow the video taping of its meetings with the consent of the Board members.
 6. Where the taping of a meeting interferes with the Board's ability to conduct business, a meeting may be recessed or adjourned.
- C. The attached draft policy was reviewed by the Department of the Attorney General and the Office of Information Practices.

III. STAFF RECOMMENDATION

That the HPHA Board of Directors Hawaii Public Housing Authority's (HPHA)
Policy on Public Testimony and Recording of Board Meetings

Prepared by: Barbara E. Arashiro, Executive Assistant 

Attached: Administrative Memo, Board No. 4, dated August 19, 2010

Adopted:

Travis O. Thompson, Chair

LINDA LINGLE
GOVERNOR



DENISE M. WISE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY
1002 NORTH SCHOOL STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96817
FAX: (808) 832-4679

BARBARA E. ARASHIRO
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

IN REPLY REFER TO:

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM

Board No. 4
August 19, 2010

TO: All Hawaii Public Housing Authority Staff

FROM: Denise M. Wise
Executive Director

SUBJECT: **Policy on Accepting Public Testimony and Recording of Board Meetings**

I. GENERAL

The purpose of this Administrative Memorandum is to establish policy on accepting public testimony and the recording of the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's (HPHA) Board Meetings.

Nothing in this policy is intended to impinge on any person's individual First Amendment rights but is meant to bring consistency and order to the HPHA's Board meetings. If there is a conflict between this policy and any law, rule or regulation, the law, rule or regulation shall prevail.

II. POLICY

A. Public Testimony

The HPHA, in accordance with § 92-3, Hawaii Revised Statutes ("HRS") and section 17-2000-18, Hawaii Administrative Rules, shall limit testimony by the public to items listed on the Board agenda and to no more than three (3) minutes. The Board Chair may, at his/her discretion, allow an additional minute of testimony for final comments. Follow-up questions by the Board shall not be included in the time limit for public testimony.

The HPHA may increase or decrease the time limit from 3 minutes to an acceptable amount of time per person as determined by an affirmative vote of a simple majority of the number of Board members required by law to take action; provided adequate notice is given.

The HPHA may also accept written testimony to be entered into the official minutes. When written testimony is accepted, members of the Board must each be provided a copy in order to properly consider the testimony before taking action.

Public testimony should be limited to the items posted on the agenda that are to be considered by the Board for a decision. The Board shall accept public testimony at the start of its meetings and/or as posted on the agenda.

B. Recording of Board Meetings

The HPHA shall, at a minimum, maintain minutes of its Board meetings as an official record of proceedings. The HPHA may supplement its minutes with audio recordings. (Pursuant to § 92-9(c), HRS, Boards are not required to create a transcript of its meetings or to electronically record its meetings.)

The HPHA shall not allow open videotaping of its Board meetings without the express consent of the Board. (Chapter 92, HRS, does not require the Board to permit videotaping of its meetings.) Where the videotaping of a meeting unduly interferes with the Board's ability to conduct business, the Board may recess or adjourn its meeting.

Persons interested in obtaining a copy of the minutes may contact the HPHA's Board Secretary at (808) 832-4694. The HPHA may charge a nominal fee for copying costs.

Approved by the Executive Director
August 19, 2010

FOR ACTION

SUBJECT: To Adopt Board Resolution No. 29 Expressing Appreciation to Mr. Mark Buflo

I. FACTS

- A. Mr. Mark Buflo is currently the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's (HPHA) Budget Specialist and is on temporary assignment as the Fiscal Officer.
- B. Mr. Buflo was nominated and selected by his peers as the HPHA's Sustained Superior Performance Awardee for Fiscal Year 2009-2010.
- C. The Department of Human Services will hold an award ceremony at the State Capitol Auditorium on August 25th, where Mr. Buflo and other awardees will be formally recognized by Director Lillian Koller and Deputy Director Henry Oliva. Mr. Buflo's selection makes him eligible for the Department of Human Service's Employee of the Year award.

II. RECOMMENDATION

That the Board of Directors adopt Board Resolution No. 29 Expressing Appreciation to Mr. Mark Buflo

Prepared by: Barbara E. Arashiro, Executive Assistant BA

Adopted:



Travis O. Thompson, Chair

RESOLUTION NO. 29

EXPRESSING APPRECIATION TO MR. MARK BUFLO

WHEREAS, Mr. Mark Buflo is the Budget Specialist for the Hawaii Public Housing Authority (HPHA) and has been on temporary assignment as the Fiscal Officer since 2009; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Buflo was responsible for the creation of a comprehensive database of HPHA's capital projects which includes the last 10 years and \$100 million worth of allotments and a 5 year projection of future projects;

WHEREAS, in order to improve efficiency in reporting Mr. Buflo designed and established a new electronic reporting tool that HPHA uses to submit progress reports and request budget revisions to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development;

WHEREAS, Mr. Buflo uses his background and experience at the Legislature to assist the Executive Office to gain insights into the State's and Legislative processes;

WHEREAS, even through staffing shortages and long hours, Mr. Buflo has maintained a professional, customer oriented attitude setting the example for his staff and others;

WHEREAS, Mr. Buflo was selected by his peers to represent the HPHA as the Sustained Superior Performance Awardee for Fiscal Year 2009-2010;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the Hawaii Public Housing Authority hereby adopt Resolution No. 29 Expressing Appreciation to Mr. Mark Buflo on this 19th day of August 2010; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this Resolution be transmitted to Mr. Buflo along with expressions of sincere appreciation for his contributions to the Hawaii Public Housing Authority and the citizens of the State of Hawaii.

Travis O. Thompson, Chairperson

R. Eric H. Beaver, Vice Chair

Matilda A. Yoshioka, Secretary

Linda L. Smith, Member

Lillian B. Koller, Member

Sam Aiona, Member

Carol R. Ignacio, Member

Clarissa P. Hosino, Member

Rene Berthiaume, Member

Sherrilee K. Dodson, Member

Rodger Godfrey, Member

Executive Director's July/August 2010 Board Status Report

Accomplishments:

- Employment offers extended to fill FMO Fiscal Officer position and Contract Administrator for CMS. Anticipated start date for both candidates is September 1st.
- KVH curfew lifted on July 28th. Meeting was held with KVH residents, approximately 100 residents attended. Interpreters were provided, in Samoan, Vietnamese and Chuckesse. Residents were seated by language group. This enabled a more robust dialogue as residents were more participative in their first language. Four questions were asked of each group:
 1. What did you like about the curfew?
 2. What didn't you like about the curfew?
 3. Why did you feel safe during the curfew?
 4. What are your concerns once the curfew is lifted?

The responses to these questions were the same regardless of language spoken. The tenants wanted the curfew to continue because it made them feel safe; during the curfew there was no public drinking; what they didn't like about the curfew was that it was going to go away. There will be a follow-up meeting with the residents in 4-6 weeks to check-in.

- Toured Maui developments with S. Fo, A. Sarhan and Board Chair T. Thompson. Serious concerns arose at condition of projects under development on Maui. Projects not to caliber.
- Met with Representative Joey Mananhan to provide update on KPT. Met Senator Roslyn Baker, Maui, to discuss Maui projects. Meeting was attended by A. Sarhan and S. Fo. Senator Baker expressed her concern regarding the progress of the projects and the perceived regular delays. Addressed her concerns forthrightly.
- Met with three of the five Mayor Wrights' Tenant Association Board members and HPHA Board member C. Hosino also attended. Discussed article that ran in paper regarding lack of hot water. Asked the Tenant Board President why he never addressed or mentioned this at a HPHA Board meeting as he is a regular attendee. He did not respond. The other two tenant board members expressed surprise as to date they had not have a problem. Discussed how we could communicate better and discussed the tenant meeting held the previous evening. Primary concerns of residents were lighting and trees.
- Met with HUD staff, M. Flores and B. Sabaluro. Meeting included B. Arashiro. Met to discuss staffing and project management now that key staff had left agency. HUD was supportive and willing to assist in whatever way possible.
- REAC inspections of 9 AMPs completed. A letter is being issued to HUD's Director of Inspections listing concerns of behavior and practices of the inspector. The goal is to get a reinspection of the 9 AMPs. HPHA also filed several challenges to the inspector's findings. As an example, he cited the roof membrane was visible at Kalakaua. It was visible, however that's because a re-roofing project is underway and there were workers on the roof working.
- REAC inspections that were scheduled for August have been cancelled and will be rescheduled at a later date due to awarded inspector's medical emergency.
- M. Buflo began meeting with AMP managers to discuss budgets and measurements. By end of September budget performance metrics should be established for the AMPs.

- RC Holsinger Associates, Inc., concluded their audit of the Banyan Street Manor project and determined that the \$150,000 that had been removed from the Replacement for Reserve (R4R) account was done so in error. What occurred was that a double mortgage payment was made and not properly recorded from the R4R to the mortgage. Appropriate entries to be made to reconcile this outstanding issue. This will close the audit responses for Banyan Street Manor outstanding from January 2009.
- HUD's Departmental Enforcement Center's review of documentation from HPHA has determined that sufficient documentation has been provided to close the compliance flags for the 2007, 2008, and 2009 financial audits of the Banyan Street Manor.
- HPHA received a waiver from HUD for its Management Assessment Subsystem (MASS) score for fiscal year 2009.

Planned Activities for July/August:

- Recruitment began for CMS Branch Chief. This replaces L. Camacho who resigned as of July 31st. Interviews to be scheduled for Section 8 Branch Chief this month.
- Working with B. Arashiro, M. Buflo, A. Sarhan, S. Fo, R. Sogawa and CMS staff to prioritize and schedule capital projects for the upcoming biennium budget. This will position projects for the CIP requests for State projects and will also set priorities for federal projects. Given the continuous reprioritization of projects over the past 18 months, due to failing systems and/or force de majeure, e.g., rock falls, this will give HPHA an opportunity to define criteria and prioritize projects with the most critical needs.
- Set Public Hearing schedule for "listening sessions" at various AMPs to discuss safety and concept of "quiet time". This is a result of the numerous requests by various residents to institute a curfew at their AMPs.
- Staff to attend the kupuna caucus to discuss the intention of the grandchildren's bill and what HPHA can do to work within its current parameters to meet the intention of the bill without having to pass legislation.
- Reevaluate generic contract issued for private property management services and improve.
- Working with staff to develop Board presentation, at next meeting, regarding Lanakila community project to fully renovate 6 units.
- Single audit for HPHA is currently in process. Scheduled weekly meetings with auditors to ensure clear understanding should findings be issued. Also provides staff an opportunity to begin addressing findings when issued.
- Refining Board request for next Board meeting on staffing and Branch budgets as discussed at the July 16th Board training.
- Develop performance metrics in conjunction with Branch Chiefs to incorporate the 2010/2011 budget into performance measures. Work with Branch Chiefs to establish realistic benchmarks for each branch including AMPs. Establish review periods, monitoring reports and corrective actions as needed.

Trends/Issues:

- HPHA continues to lose staff to retirements and resignations.
- Unexpected capital repairs are utilizing resources that are budgeted for other projects, requiring a reevaluation of project priorities.

Potential Risks:

- Collapse of the incinerator flue at KPT, Tower B, has suspended work on the trash chutes. The emergency work to demolish the incinerator will result in added costs and delay the trash chute repairs for both Tower A and B. The no longer used incinerator flue, although not collapsed in Tower A will require demolition as well.
- Large Capacity Cesspool Conversion Project. HPHA continues to be behind the schedule outlined in the Consent Agreement and Final Order (CAFO) with the EPA. HPHA could potentially face severe daily fines if resources are not devoted to resolving this issue.

PMMSB Status Report
July 2010

Completed Activities

- The month of July, 2010, rent collections for HPHA State properties were 102% and the total tenant occupancy rate was 92.12%
- The month of July, 2010, rent collections for HPHA Federal properties were 98.11% and the total tenant occupancy rate was 92.8%.
- PMMSB Chief, the Executive Director, the Chief Planner and HPHA Board Chair conducted site visits on Maui. The focus of the trip was to view units being renovated and overall site condition.
- A draft of the uniform House Rules was updated and sent to the Attorney General for another round of comments. The draft was also given to the Resident Advisory Board for questions and comments. (RAB)
- Revised Community Room Rules were sent to the Attorney General for comment and review. This was done because HPHA is considering allowing residents to reserve and rent the community room, if one is available at their AMP. Residents have requested this in the past and HPHA is assessing the benefits and risks.
- FMO began meeting with AMP managers to review their budgets for FY 2010-2011 budgets.
- The Kalihi Valley Homes curfew was lifted on July 28, 2010. A resident meeting was held to discuss what worked during the curfew and how residents can feel safe in the future.
- The REAC - HUD contractor completed inspections units at the following AMPs in July 2010.

AMP 37	Lanakila Homes I (Hilo)
AMP 43	Ka Hale Kahaluu (Kona)
AMP 30	Puuwai Momi Aiea
AMP 34	Kalakaua Homes
AMP 50	Palolo Vallley Homes
AMP 31	Kalihi Valley Homes
AMP 32	Mayor Wright Homes

AMP 33

Kamehameha Homes

AMP 40

Kuhio Park Terrace

- HUD approved the request to waive the MASS certification for fiscal year 2009-2010.
- HPHA submitted challenges to HUD for several of the REAC inspection findings.

Planned Activities

- Fill vacant positions.
- Inspect solar panels and water tanks at MWH. Implement a preventive maintenance plan and install back up tankless hot water heaters to replace failed systems and systems identified as ready to fail.

Trends/Issues

- PMMSB is working with the Procurement Office to hire a contractor to correct the problem vouchers for Banyan Street Manor.
- The Wilikina HAP contract renewal request was re-submitted , as it was returned due to incomplete submission.
- PMMSB will need funding to secure a contractor to complete the elderly designation study and submission.
- PMMSB will be looking for ways to accommodate families comprised of grandparents and grandchildren.

Risks

- PMMSB will be losing its last AMP Monitor as of August 17, 2010. Previously there were 3 AMP Monitors, two have retired and the last one resigned. That will leave the PMMSB Branch Chief to run the branch administrative operations and monitor all of the federal and state public housing.
- Solar panels and water tanks continue to fail at MWHs. This not only disrupts the hot water service for tenants, it also can potentially compromise the roofs as the panels and tanks are located on the roofs. When a tank fails, water leaks through onto the roof. The current budget to replace identified problems is \$250,000, this will not cover the cost to replace all systems on the 35 buildings of MWH.

**Federal LIPH
HPHA Island Overview Report
July 2010**

Island	Occupancy *							LIPH and Elderly Waiting List**				
	Total Available Units	Total Occupied Units	Total Vacant Units (excludes rent ready)	Occupancy Ratio	Move-Ins	Transfers	Units Rent Ready	HUD Income Limit	# of HoH	% of WL	Avg Family Size	Avg Bedroom Size
Hawaii	600	545	48	90.83%	6	0	7	Average Income	20	0.21%	9.54	4.42
Kauai	319	300	19	94.04%	1	0	0	Low Income (80%)	26	0.27%	3.31	2.06
Maui	196	139	54	70.92%	3	2	3	Very Low Inc. (50%)	227	2.38%	2.93	1.93
Oahu	4,123	3,877	222	94.03%	15	6	24	Extremely Low Inc. (30%)	9,249	97.13%	2.54	1.76
Total	5,238	4,861	343	92.80%	25	8	34		9,522	100.00%	2.57	1.76

Island	Non Vacated Delinquencies***				Collection Rate		
	Count of Families	30-90 Days	Count of Families	Over 90 Days	Charges	Collected	Ratio
Hawaii	49	\$ 18,420.78	16	\$ 21,699.53	\$ 110,298.00	\$ 117,841.39	106.84%
Kauai	48	\$ 31,725.29	24	\$ 40,579.44	\$ 80,235.00	\$ 72,583.50	90.46%
Maui	18	\$ 5,871.00	8	\$ 4,968.57	\$ 42,270.00	\$ 40,957.84	96.90%
Oahu	453	\$ 213,872.42	139	\$ 161,087.78	\$ 1,106,181.86	\$ 1,082,262.20	97.84%
Total	568	\$ 269,889.49	187	\$ 228,335.32	\$ 1,338,984.86	\$ 1,313,644.93	98.11%

* Occupancy also counts Scheduled for Modernization Units.

** Please notice WL Income Limits assumes 2010 HUD Family Income Limit for Hawaii.

*** Delinquencies and Collections reflect only Rents, Prepays and Payment Agreements (Bill Code 0001 and 0006).

**Federal LIPH
HPHA Project Overview Report
June 2010**

AMP	Occupancy*						
	Total Available Units	Total Occupied Units	Total Vacant Units (excludes rent ready)	Occupancy Ratio	Move-Ins	Transfers	Units Rent Ready
30P-Aiea	362	353	9	97.51%	1	0	0
31P-KVH	373	321	50	86.06%	0	0	2
32P-MWH	363	350	11	96.42%	1	0	2
33P-Kam/Kaamanu	371	364	6	98.11%	1	0	1
34P-Kalakaua	581	562	19	96.73%	1	1	0
35P-Kalanihiuia	587	564	23	96.08%	2	0	0
37P-Hilo	300	268	29	89.33%	4	0	3
38P-Kauai	319	300	19	94.04%	1	0	0
39P-Maui	196	139	54	70.92%	3	2	3
40P-KPT	738	689	39	93.36%	3	2	10
43P-Kona	199	192	4	96.48%	1	0	3
44P-Leeward Oahu	258	224	27	86.82%	2	0	7
45P-Windward Oahu	225	216	8	96.00%	1	1	1
46P-Kamuela	101	85	15	84.16%	1	0	1
49P-Central Oahu	150	121	28	80.67%	2	2	1
50P-Palolo	115	113	2	98.26%	1	0	0
Total	5,238	4,861	343	92.80%	25	8	34

AMP	Non Vacated Delinquencies**				Collection Rate		
	Count of Families	30-90 Days	Count of Families	Over 90 Days	Charges	Collected	Ratio
30P-Aiea	42	27,241.31	9	7,482.90	\$ 140,809.00	134,274.60	95.36%
31P-KVH	37	20,760.55	17	10,929.41	\$ 83,516.00	80,899.34	96.87%
32P-MWH	33	18,150.92	11	17,948.75	\$ 105,102.97	101,745.02	96.81%
33P-Kam/Kaamanu	37	19,243.74	15	13,683.70	\$ 92,201.00	90,087.16	97.71%
34P-Kalakaua	9	3,072.38	2	566.70	\$ 130,461.26	143,945.05	110.34%
35P-Kalanihiuia	25	10,493.27	13	12,761.57	\$ 141,364.63	148,420.79	104.99%
37P-Hilo	14	5,510.00	9	11,034.48	\$ 61,175.00	67,626.56	110.55%
38P-Kauai	48	31,725.29	24	40,579.44	\$ 80,235.00	72,583.50	90.46%
39P-Maui	18	5,871.00	8	4,968.57	\$ 42,270.00	40,957.84	96.90%
40P-KPT	148	59,252.95	20	27,618.86	\$ 250,288.00	223,889.49	89.45%
43P-Kona	19	7,476.85	1	40.00	\$ 35,447.00	36,236.83	102.23%
44P-Leeward Oahu	58	29,420.77	32	45,052.55	\$ 42,725.00	38,580.74	90.30%
45P-Windward Oahu	34	10,739.70	8	3,141.41	\$ 59,897.00	63,574.98	106.14%
46P-Kamuela	16	5,433.93	6	10,625.05	\$ 13,676.00	13,978.00	102.21%
49P-Central Oahu	10	3,309.24	3	1,853.38	\$ 36,449.00	37,703.95	103.44%
50P-Palolo	20	12,187.59	9	20,048.55	\$ 23,368.00	19,141.08	81.91%
Total	568	\$ 269,889.49	187	\$ 228,335.32	\$ 1,338,984.86	\$ 1,313,644.93	98.11%

* Occupancy also counts Scheduled for Modernization Units.

** Delinquencies and Collections reflect only Rents, Prepays and Payment Agreements (Bill Code 0001 and 0006).

**State LIPH
HPHA Island Overview Report
July 2010**

Island	Occupancy*							LIPH and Elderly Waiting List**				
	Total Available Units	Total Occupied Units	Total Vacant Units (excludes rent ready)	Occupancy Ratio	Move-Ins	Transfers	Units Rent Ready	HUD Income Limit	# of HoH	% of WL	Avg Family Size	Avg Bedroom Size
Hawaii	56	27	29	48.21%	1	0	0	Average Income	16	0.21%	8.94	4.53
Kauai	26	25	0	96.15%	0	0	1	Low Income (80%)	7	0.09%	2.43	1.57
Maui	32	28	4	87.50%	1	0	0	Very Low Inc. (50%)	128	1.66%	3.05	1.98
Oahu	749	715	27	95.46%	7	2	7	Extremely Low Inc. (30%)	7,537	98.04%	2.45	1.67
Total	863	795	60	92.12%	9	2	8		7,688	100.00%	2.47	

Island	Non Vacated Delinquencies***				Collection Rate		
	Count of Families	30-90 Days	Count of Families	Over 90 Days	Charges	Collected	Ratio
Hawaii	12	\$ 4,616.87	10	\$ 16,356.17	\$ 8,850.00	\$ 7,272.17	82.17%
Kauai	3	\$ 2,441.00	2	\$ 5,529.46	\$ 5,795.00	\$ 5,779.00	99.72%
Maui	7	\$ 1,088.00	18	\$ 11,832.37	\$ 5,453.00	\$ 5,337.00	97.87%
Oahu	29	\$ 18,728.50	54	\$ 238,451.95	\$ 226,317.00	\$ 234,719.62	103.71%
Total	51	\$ 26,874.37	84	\$ 272,169.95	\$ 246,415.00	\$ 253,107.79	102.72%

* Occupancy also counts Scheduled for Modernization Units.

** Please notice WL Income Limits assumes 2010 HUD Family Income Limit for Hawaii.

*** Delinquencies and Collections reflect only Rents, Prepays and Payment Agreements (Bill Code 0001 and 0006).

**State LIPH
HPHA Project Overview Report
July 2010**

Project	Occupancy *						
	Total Available Units	Total Occupied Units	Total Vacant Units (excludes rent ready)	Occupancy Ratio	Move-Ins	Transfers	Units Rent Ready
2201-Hauiki	46	45	1	97.83%	0	0	0
2202-Puahala Homes	128	107	17	83.59%	1	0	4
2204-Kawailehua	26	25	0	96.15%	0	0	1
2205-Kahale Mua	32	28	4	87.50%	1	0	0
2206-Lokahi	30	14	16	46.67%	0	0	0
2207-Ke Kumu Elua	26	13	13	50.00%	1	0	0
2401-Hale Po'ai	206	199	5	96.60%	2	1	2
2402-La'iola	108	106	2	98.15%	3	1	0
2403-Kamalu-Ho'olulu	220	219	1	99.55%	1	0	0
2404-Halia Hale	41	39	1	95.12%	0	0	1
Total	863	795	60	92.12%	9	2	8

Project	Non Vacated Delinquencies**				Collection Rate		
	Count of Families	30-90 Days	Count of Families	Over 90 Days	Charges	Collected	Ratio
2201-Hauiki	6	\$ 5,267.44	14	\$ 141,803.94	\$ 19,019.00	\$ 17,082.66	89.82%
2202-Puahala Homes	20	\$ 12,331.06	27	\$ 92,373.09	\$ 42,447.00	\$ 41,144.96	96.93%
2204-Kawailehua	3	\$ 2,441.00	2	\$ 5,529.46	\$ 5,795.00	\$ 5,779.00	99.72%
2205-Kahale Mua	7	\$ 1,088.00	18	\$ 11,832.37	\$ 5,453.00	\$ 5,337.00	97.87%
2206-Lokahi	5	\$ 1,264.87	2	\$ 12,591.50	\$ 5,505.00	\$ 5,621.17	102.11%
2207-Ke Kumu Elua	7	\$ 3,352.00	8	\$ 3,764.67	\$ 3,345.00	\$ 1,651.00	49.36%
2401-Hale Po'ai	0	\$ -	5	\$ 2,284.00	\$ 57,518.00	\$ 63,720.00	110.78%
2402-La'iola	2	\$ 853.00	7	\$ 1,986.52	\$ 33,101.00	\$ 35,316.00	106.69%
2403-Kamalu-Ho'olulu	1	\$ 277.00	1	\$ 4.40	\$ 63,167.00	\$ 66,709.00	105.61%
2404-Halia Hale	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	\$ 11,065.00	\$ 10,747.00	97.13%
Total	51	\$ 26,874.37	84	\$ 272,169.95	\$ 246,415.00	\$ 253,107.79	102.72%

* Occupancy also counts Scheduled for Modernization Units.

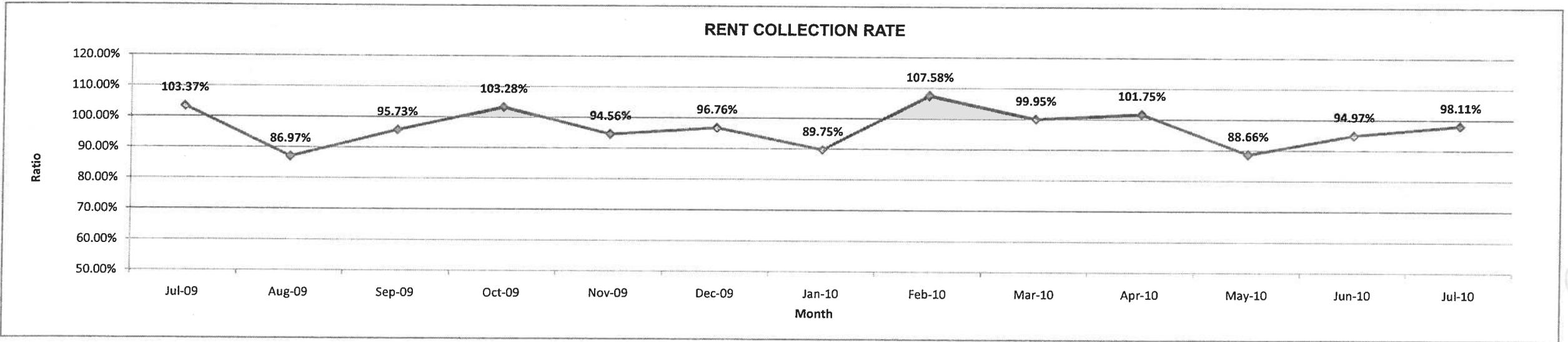
** Delinquencies and Collections reflect only Rents, Prepays and Payment Agreements (Bill Code 0001 and 0006).

FEDERAL PUBLIC HOUSING

Rent Collection from July 2009 to July 2010

	Jul-09			Aug-09			Sep-09			Oct-09			Nov-09			Dec-09		
	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio
Hawaii	\$ 112,436.50	\$ 124,829.51	111.02%	\$ 119,391.36	\$ 108,916.51	91.23%	\$ 119,402.26	\$ 122,538.77	102.63%	\$ 120,399.00	\$ 132,027.26	109.66%	\$ 116,820.00	\$ 112,301.32	96.13%	\$ 114,069.72	\$ 119,412.98	104.68%
Kauai	\$ 72,695.00	\$ 83,795.34	115.27%	\$ 73,072.00	\$ 64,423.31	88.16%	\$ 73,104.00	\$ 74,848.55	102.39%	\$ 73,842.00	\$ 76,756.23	103.95%	\$ 75,024.00	\$ 69,266.58	92.33%	\$ 76,423.00	\$ 75,161.64	98.35%
Maui	\$ 46,854.00	\$ 46,508.59	99.26%	\$ 45,267.00	\$ 37,689.39	83.26%	\$ 44,707.00	\$ 39,587.84	88.55%	\$ 42,396.00	\$ 42,742.85	100.82%	\$ 41,421.00	\$ 41,035.33	99.07%	\$ 41,265.00	\$ 42,481.46	102.95%
Oahu	\$ 1,159,986.53	\$ 1,183,747.09	102.05%	\$ 1,144,388.66	\$ 990,982.65	86.59%	\$ 1,123,584.93	\$ 1,065,700.18	94.85%	\$ 1,119,356.06	\$ 1,148,918.60	102.64%	\$ 1,118,029.91	\$ 1,055,189.15	94.38%	\$ 1,120,641.22	\$ 1,071,584.35	95.62%
Total	\$ 1,391,972.03	\$ 1,438,880.53	103.37%	\$ 1,382,119.02	\$ 1,202,011.86	86.97%	\$ 1,360,798.19	\$ 1,302,675.34	95.73%	\$ 1,355,993.06	\$ 1,400,444.94	103.28%	\$ 1,351,294.91	\$ 1,277,792.38	94.56%	\$ 1,352,398.94	\$ 1,308,640.43	96.76%

	Jan-10			Feb-10			Mar-10			Apr-10			May-10			Jun-10			Jul-10		
	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio
Hawaii	\$116,704.72	\$100,450.20	86.07%	\$ 114,112.72	\$ 123,818.28	108.51%	\$ 111,742.56	\$ 116,961.95	104.67%	\$ 114,516.69	\$ 122,029.78	106.56%	\$ 113,063.10	\$ 106,671.27	94.35%	\$ 112,822.92	\$ 108,468.00	96.14%	\$ 110,298.00	\$ 117,841.39	106.84%
Kauai	\$76,185.00	\$65,796.55	86.36%	\$ 79,317.00	\$ 78,818.84	99.37%	\$ 78,569.00	\$ 73,688.81	93.79%	\$ 75,812.00	\$ 74,505.00	98.28%	\$ 77,802.00	\$ 64,010.35	82.27%	\$ 78,374.00	\$ 70,438.19	89.87%	\$ 80,235.00	\$ 72,583.50	90.46%
Maui	\$41,683.00	\$37,016.56	88.80%	\$ 39,286.00	\$ 40,224.33	102.39%	\$ 39,522.00	\$ 41,955.64	106.16%	\$ 42,734.00	\$ 43,717.38	102.30%	\$ 42,283.00	\$ 35,857.47	84.80%	\$ 41,116.00	\$ 38,664.05	94.04%	\$ 42,270.00	\$ 40,957.84	96.90%
Oahu	\$1,121,888.75	\$1,014,179.21	90.40%	\$ 1,123,281.42	\$ 1,215,939.13	108.25%	\$ 1,120,869.72	\$ 1,117,474.18	99.70%	\$ 1,128,670.65	\$ 1,145,247.82	101.47%	\$ 1,119,480.19	\$ 992,672.38	88.67%	\$ 1,121,497.78	\$ 1,068,095.60	95.24%	\$ 1,106,181.86	\$ 1,082,262.20	97.84%
Total	\$ 1,356,461.47	\$ 1,217,442.52	89.75%	\$ 1,355,997.14	\$ 1,458,800.58	107.58%	\$ 1,350,703.28	\$ 1,350,080.58	99.95%	\$ 1,361,733.34	\$ 1,385,499.98	101.75%	\$ 1,352,628.29	\$ 1,199,211.47	88.66%	\$ 1,353,810.70	\$ 1,285,665.84	94.97%	\$ 1,338,984.86	\$ 1,313,644.93	98.11%

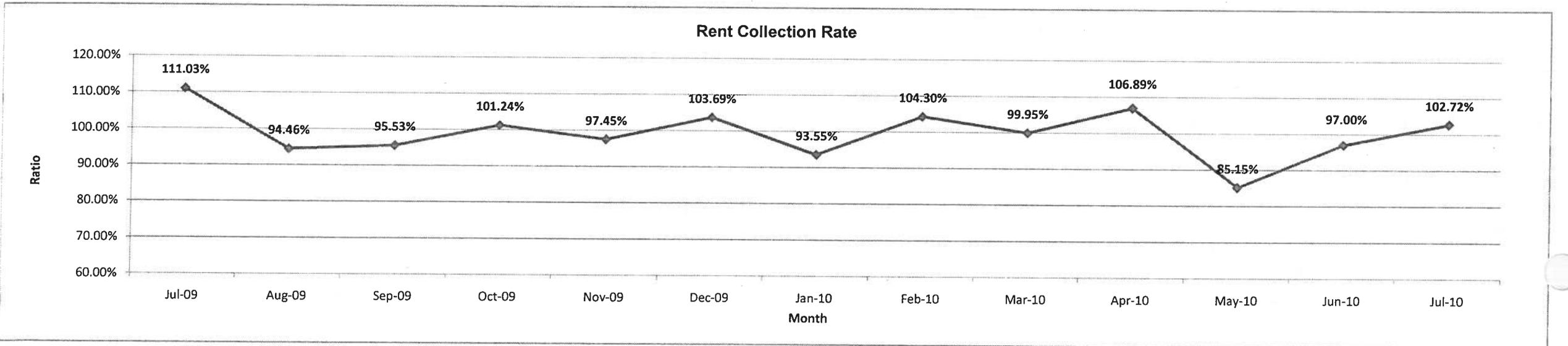


STATE PUBLIC HOUSING

Rent Collection from July 2009 to July 2010

	Jul-09			Aug-09			Sep-09			Oct-09			Nov-09			Dec-09		
	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio
Hawaii	\$ 8,735.00	\$ 10,126.00	115.92%	\$ 8,258.00	\$ 8,068.00	97.70%	\$ 8,393.00	\$ 8,211.00	97.83%	\$ 8,335.00	\$ 7,322.50	87.85%	\$ 8,421.00	\$ 8,585.00	101.95%	\$ 8,209.00	\$ 8,815.49	107.39%
Kauai	\$ 6,755.00	\$ 5,955.63	88.17%	\$ 6,442.00	\$ 6,505.00	100.98%	\$ 5,330.00	\$ 4,510.00	84.62%	\$ 5,335.00	\$ 3,896.00	73.03%	\$ 5,269.00	\$ 7,091.00	134.58%	\$ 5,380.00	\$ 4,518.00	83.98%
Maui	\$ 4,806.00	\$ 5,626.00	117.06%	\$ 5,669.00	\$ 4,471.00	78.87%	\$ 5,669.00	\$ 4,302.00	75.89%	\$ 5,897.00	\$ 4,221.00	71.58%	\$ 5,352.00	\$ 5,320.00	99.40%	\$ 5,235.00	\$ 5,065.00	96.75%
Oahu	\$ 226,464.00	\$ 252,266.11	111.39%	\$ 227,378.00	\$ 214,966.10	94.54%	\$ 226,964.00	\$ 218,326.72	96.19%	\$ 227,844.00	\$ 235,042.29	103.16%	\$ 227,911.00	\$ 219,664.64	96.38%	\$ 228,223.00	\$ 237,762.94	104.18%
Total	\$ 246,760.00	\$ 273,973.74	111.03%	\$ 247,747.00	\$ 234,010.10	94.46%	\$ 246,356.00	\$ 235,349.72	95.53%	\$ 247,411.00	\$ 250,481.79	101.24%	\$ 246,953.00	\$ 240,660.64	97.45%	\$ 247,047.00	\$ 256,161.43	103.69%

	Jan-10			Feb-10			Mar-10			Apr-10			May-10			Jun-10			Jul-10		
	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio	Charges	Collected	Ratio
Hawaii	\$ 8,716.00	\$ 8,408.62	96.47%	\$ 8,882.00	\$ 7,628.00	85.88%	\$ 8,153.00	\$ 7,563.00	92.76%	\$ 8,103.00	\$ 8,259.00	101.93%	\$ 8,678.00	\$ 8,289.30	95.52%	\$ 8,745.00	\$ 7,718.66	88.26%	\$ 8,850.00	\$ 7,272.17	82.17%
Kauai	\$ 5,639.00	\$ 4,493.00	79.68%	\$ 5,297.00	\$ 4,164.11	78.61%	\$ 5,297.00	\$ 5,077.00	95.85%	\$ 5,198.00	\$ 4,418.00	84.99%	\$ 5,599.00	\$ 3,679.00	65.71%	\$ 5,594.00	\$ 4,927.00	88.08%	\$ 5,795.00	\$ 5,779.00	99.72%
Maui	\$ 5,195.00	\$ 4,667.00	89.84%	\$ 5,379.00	\$ 7,157.00	133.05%	\$ 5,851.00	\$ 6,231.00	106.49%	\$ 5,777.00	\$ 5,390.00	93.30%	\$ 5,993.00	\$ 4,659.00	77.74%	\$ 5,488.00	\$ 5,405.00	98.49%	\$ 5,453.00	\$ 5,337.00	97.87%
Oahu	\$ 229,851.00	\$ 215,748.79	93.86%	\$ 227,881.00	\$ 239,141.25	104.94%	\$ 227,169.00	\$ 227,468.38	100.13%	\$ 225,833.00	\$ 243,720.60	107.92%	\$ 224,782.00	\$ 192,029.45	85.43%	\$ 224,870.00	\$ 219,304.48	97.53%	\$ 226,317.00	\$ 234,719.62	103.71%
Total	\$ 249,401.00	\$ 233,317.41	93.55%	\$ 247,439.00	\$ 258,090.36	104.30%	\$ 246,470.00	\$ 246,339.38	99.95%	\$ 244,911.00	\$ 261,787.60	106.89%	\$ 245,052.00	\$ 208,656.75	85.15%	\$ 244,697.00	\$ 237,355.14	97.00%	\$ 246,415.00	\$ 253,107.79	102.72%



**AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT (ARRA)
EXPENDITURE REPORT**

Current Date: 8/13/2010 9:36

Project	Contract No.	NTP Issued	Contract Amount	Reporting Year 1				Reporting Year 2		Total
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	
				Oct-Dec 09	Jan-Mar 10	Apr-Jun 10	Jul-Sep 10	Oct-Dec 10	Jan-Mar 11	
Makua Alii - Construction Mgt. Service (SSF International, Inc.)	CMS 08-39-SA02	N/A	\$409,171.00							\$0.00
Kalihi Valley Homes - Site & Dwelling Improvements, Phase 4A (Rainforest G Construction, LLC)	CMS 09-15-CO01	10/26/2009	\$1,554,915.00			\$525,000.00	\$495,283.55			\$1,020,283.55
Kaimalino & Kealakehe - Reroofing & Misc. Repairs (Coastal Construction, Inc.)	CMS 10-01	2/1/2010	\$1,836,041.00			\$547,988.92	\$523,091.07			\$1,071,079.99
Hale Hauoli - Reroof & Renovation (Isemoto Contracting Co., Ltd.)	CMS 10-07		\$1,798,597.00							\$0.00
Makani Kai Hale I & II - Physical Improvements (Artistic Builders Corporation)	CMS 10-08	6/4/2010	\$1,412,267.00				\$97,806.05			\$97,806.05
Makua Alii - Reroof and Structural Repairs (Hi-Tec Roofing, Inc.)	CMS 10-09	4/26/2010	\$1,940,130.00				\$77,277.33			\$77,277.33
Kalakaua Homes - Reroofing (Tory's Roofing & Waterproofing, Inc.)	CMS 10-10	5/20/2010	\$780,553.00							\$0.00
Kahekili Terrace - Physical Improvements (F&H Construction)	CMS 10-11	6/28/2010	\$5,079,289.00							\$0.00
Kalanihuia - Reroof & Elevator Lobby Improvements (ABC Design Center)	CMS 10-12	4/19/2010	\$196,865.00				\$20,330.00			\$20,330.00
Administration	N/A	N/A	\$1,237,615.00		\$601,688.00					\$601,688.00
Total Amount:			\$16,245,443.00	\$0.00	\$601,688.00	\$1,072,988.92	\$1,213,788.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,888,464.92
Budget Balance:				\$16,245,443.00	\$15,643,755.00	\$14,570,766.08	\$13,356,978.08	\$13,356,978.08	\$13,356,978.08	
Percentage Expended:				0.00%	3.70%	10.30%	17.78%	0.00%	0.00%	

NOTE: HPHA must expend at least 60% of all ARRA Funds no later than March 17, 2011. The expenditure rate is 17.78% as of August 2, 2010.

**AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT
PROJECT STATUS REPORT
August 2, 2010**

PROJECT	CONTRACT AMOUNT	ADVERTISE - INVITATION FOR BID	BID OPENING	APPROVAL GRANTED BY HUD	CONTRACT EXECUTED	NOTICE TO PROCEED	PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE	CONSTRUCTION START DATE	CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION
Hale Hauoli	\$ 1,798,597.00	11/17/2009	12/29/2009	2/9/2010	2/23/2010	est. 9/1/2010	3/18/2010	est. 10/4/2010	est. 5/5/2011
Kahekili Terrace	\$ 5,079,289.00	1/11/2010	2/4/2010	2/23/2010	3/11/2010	6/28/2010	4/20/2010	6/28/2010	2/8/2011
Kaimalino & Kealakehe	\$ 1,836,041.00	6/15/2009	7/16/2009	1/7/2010	1/7/2010	2/1/2010	1/28/2010	2/1/2010	est. 9/29/2010
Kalanihuia	\$ 196,865.00	12/4/2009	1/7/2010	2/26/2010	3/11/2010	4/19/2010	4/1/2010	4/19/2010	10/18/2010
Makani Kai Hale I & II	\$ 1,412,267.00	1/11/2010	2/4/2010	2/25/2010	3/4/2010	6/4/2010	4/20/2010	6/4/2010	est. 01/2011
Makua Alii	\$ 1,940,130.00	12/18/2009	1/12/2010	2/16/2010	3/11/2010	4/26/2010	4/21/2010	4/26/2010	8/19/2011
Kalakaua	\$ 780,553.00	1/12/2010	2/9/2010	2/26/2010	3/11/2010	6/1/2010	3/22/2010	6/1/2010	est. 9/28/2010
Kalihi Valley Homes	\$ 1,554,915.00	5/19/2009	7/12/2009	8/13/2009	9/12/2009	10/26/2009	9/18/2009	10/26/2009	10/25/2010
Makua Alii Construction Management	\$ 409,171.00	N/A	N/A	2/9/2010	3/9/2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sub-Total	\$ 15,007,828.00								
Administration	\$ 1,237,615.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sub-Total	\$ 1,237,615.00								
TOTAL	\$ 16,245,443.00								

NOTE: 60% Expenditure deadline is March 17, 2011.
100% Expenditure deadline is March 17, 2012.

CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM - 718

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

August 2, 2010

PROJECT (CONSTRUCTION)	PROJECT COST	ADVERTISE - INVITATION FOR BID	BID OPENING	APPROVAL GRANTED BY HUD	CONTRACT EXECUTED	NOTICE TO PROCEED	PRE-CONST. CONFERENCE	CONST. START DATE	CONST. COMPLETION
Kaahumanu Homes - Reroofing	\$ 2,018,300.00	5/4/2010	5/26/2010	6/2/2010	6/7/2010	6/8/2010	est. 8/3/2010	8/9/2010	est. 12/7/2010
KPT Tower B - Reroofing	\$ 781,591.00	5/4/2010	5/26/2010	6/2/2010	6/7/2010	6/8/2010	8/10/2010	8/9/2010	est. 12/7/2010
KPT - Security Cameras	\$ 660,028.00	6/29/2009	7/23/2009	8/11/2009	9/28/2009	3/18/2010	3/2/2010	3/18/2010	7/16/2010
KPT - Trash Chutes	\$ 1,260,573.00	8/29/2008	9/18/2008	12/18/2008	4/30/2009	6/29/2009	est. 7/14/2010	est. 7/2010	12/2010
KPT - Hot Water Storage Tank	\$ 39,539.00	5/13/2010	5/26/2010	N/A	PO 6/1/2010	est. 9/15/2010	7/22/2010	est. 9/20/2010	est. 10/11/2010
Mayor Wright Homes - Reroofing	\$ 287,340.00	1/19/2010	2/11/2010	4/26/2010	5/25/2010	6/3/2010	8/3/2010	8/3/2010	12/30/2010
Wahiawa Terrace Reroofing	\$ 589,277.00	1/19/2010	2/11/2010	4/27/2010	5/25/2010	6/3/2010	8/3/2010	8/3/2010	12/30/2010
Makamae Investigation & Repair	\$ 131,522.00	N/A	5/18/2006	6/15/2006	6/29/2006	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 5,768,170.00								

PROJECT (DESIGN)	PROJECT COST	SPO PNS POSTING	APPROVAL GRANTED BY HUD	DATE AWARDED	CONTRACT EXECUTED	NOTICE TO PROCEED	COMPLETION DATE
Lanakila Homes - Phase II, III & IV	\$ 354,998.00			12/15/2009	9/5/2001	10/15/2001	multi phases-ongoing
Palolo Valley - Physical Improvements	\$ 2,089,728.00	5/12/2009 (9/11/2009 - SelCom establ.)	5/18/2010	05/20/2010	6/3/2010	6/28/2010	
Kalihi Valley Homes Phase II Site & Dwelling Improvements	\$ 20,056.00	unk	unk	8/10/2001	8/27/2001	unk	9/29/2008
Environmental (All Federal Projects)	\$ 159,131.00	5/12/2009	Ltr requesting approval sent 4/15/2010	4/9/2010	5/12/2010	5/17/2010	10/13/2010
Makani Kai Hale (Relocation)	\$ 7,259.00	N/A	5/28/2010	N/A	PO 6/4/2010	N/A	6/30/2010
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 2,631,172.00						
Operations	\$ 2,522,747.00						
Management Improvements	\$ 430,271.00						
Administration	\$ 1,261,373.00						
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 4,214,391.00						
TOTAL	\$ 12,613,733.00						
TOTAL GRANT	\$ 12,613,733.00						

Note: Expenditure deadline is June 12, 2012.

CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM - 719

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

August 2, 2010

PROJECT (CONSTRUCTION)	PROJECT COST	ADVERTISE - INVITATION FOR BID	BID OPENING	APPROVAL GRANTED BY HUD	CONTRACT EXECUTED	NOTICE TO PROCEED	PRE-CONST. CONFERENCE	CONST. START DATE	CONST. COMPLETION
David Malo Circle Exterior Improvements	\$ 800,000.00	est. 12/13/2010	est. 1/10/2011	est. 1/19/2011	est. 2/7/2011	est. 2/10/2011	est. 2/28/2011	est. 3/7/2011	est. 9/3/2011
Kalaka'ua Homes ADA & 504 Int. & Ext. , Ext. Paint & Misc Repairs	\$ 350,000.00	est. 9/15/2010	est. 10/18/2010	est. 10/8/2010	est.11/18/2010	est. 1/15/2011	est. 12/8/2010	est. 1/15/2011	est. 10/15/2011
KPT, Install New Telephone Cabinets & Conduits in Building B (CMS 07-02)	\$ 12,330.00	5/16/2006	7/27/2006	10/23/2006	2/9/2007	3/1/2007	est. 3/6/2007	3/13/2007	est. 3/1/2008
KPT, Remove & Replace Lobby Roof (Towers A and B); Selective Patching of Tower A	\$ 37,500.00	6/23/2010 (HePS)	7/7/2010	N/A	est. 8/5/2010	est. 8/16/2010	est. 8/10/2010	est. 8/16/2010	est. 9/16/2010
KPT, Security Cameras (Not Elevators) (SA-01) (CMS 10-02)	\$ 12,820.00	6/29/2009	7/23/2009	8/11/2009	9/28/2009	3/18/2010	3/2/2010	3/18/2010	7/16/2010
PHA-Wide Type C Units	\$ 3,600,000.00								
Pomaikai ADA Units & Modernization	\$ 2,000,000.00	est. 12/2010	est. 1/2011	est. 2/2011	est. 3/2011	est. 4/2011	est. 4/2011	est. 05/2011	est. 5/2012
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 6,812,650.00								

PROJECT (DESIGN)	PROJECT COST	SPO PNS POSTING	APPROVAL GRANTED BY HUD	DATE AWARDED	CONTRACT EXECUTED	NOTICE TO PROCEED	COMPLETION DATE
David Malo Circle Exterior Improvements	\$ 200,000.00	12/15/2009	est. 8/2010	est. 9/2010	est. 9/2010	est. 10/2010	est. 2/1/2011
Kalihi Valley Homes Site & Dwelling Improvements, Phase IVB (Master Plan)	\$ 150,000.00	No work has been done yet.					
Palolo Valley Homes Physical Improvements	\$ 544,992.00	5/12/2009	5/21/2010	5/20/2010	6/3/2010	6/28/2010	3/24/2013
Pomaikai ADA Units & Modernization	\$ 400,000.00	12/15/2009	est. 9/2010	est. 9/2010	est. 10/2010	est. 10/2010	est. 10/2012
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 1,294,992.00						

PROJECT (OTHERS)	PROJECT COST	SPO PNS POSTING	APPROVAL GRANTED BY HUD	DATE AWARDED	CONTRACT EXECUTED	NOTICE TO PROCEED	COMPLETION DATE
Environmental, Historical, Flood Plain, Archeological, Cultural Review (All Fed Facilities) SA-01	\$ 82,159.00	est. 8/2010	7/23/2010			est. 8/2010	est. 11/2010
Makani Kai Hale Certificate of Occupancy	\$ 12,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 94,159.00						

Operations	\$ 2,505,235.00						
Management Improvements	\$ 500,000.00						
Administration	\$ 1,252,618.00						
Contingency	\$ 66,523.00						
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 4,324,376.00						
TOTAL	\$ 12,526,177.00						
TOTAL GRANT	\$ 12,526,177.00						

42

**CIP Fund B-07-415-K (Design)
PROJECT STATUS REPORT
August 2, 2010**

PROJECT	ADVERTISE - RFQ	DATE AWARDED	CONTRACT EXECUTED	NOTICE TO PROCEED	DESIGN CONTRACT START DATE	DESIGN Documents 60% COMPLETION	DESIGN CONTRACT 100% COMPLETION	
Hale Po'ai Building Improvements	8/28/2006	5/8/2007	5/26/2008	6/5/2008	6/9/2008	10/28/2009	7/23/2011	
Kahale Mua (Federal) Site & Reroof	6/3/2008	No movement due to workload.						
Kahale Mua (State) Site & Building Modernization	6/3/2008	No movement due to workload.						
Kalakaua Homes - Roof and ADA Phase II	6/3/2008	9/25/2009	10/13/2009	10/19/2009	10/22/2009	12/28/2009	10/25/2011	
Kalanihua Reroofing and Elevator Lobby Improvements	6/3/2008	7/29/2009	9/28/2009	10/2/2009	10/5/2009	12/5/2009	7/11/2011	
Kalihi Valley Homes Reroof (11) Residential Bldgs. & Administration Bldg.	No funding. Notice to Providers of Professional Services was advertised on 7/23/2010.							
Kalihi Valley Homes Site & Dwelling Improvements, Phase IVA	8/28/2006	8/1/2008	9/26/2008	10/2/2008	10/20/2008	3/31/2009	1/3/2011	
Hauiki Replace Four Termite Damaged Poles and Two Transformers	Waiting for the Request for Qualification (RFQ) to be published.							
KPT, Sewer Repairs/abatement Phase I	2/20/2007	4/7/2008	6/6/2008	6/13/2008	6/16/2008		1/28/2009	
Kupuna Home O'Waiialua Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	5/31/2007	5/6/2008	6/3/2008	7/25/2008	7/28/2008	8/31/2009	4/1/2011	
LCCC for Federal and State Projects, Island of Maui	8/28/2006	4/14/2008	5/20/2008	5/30/2008	6/2/2006	4/21/2010	12/21/2010	
LCCC for Federal Projects, Island of Kauai	8/28/2006	4/14/2008	5/20/2008	5/30/2008	11/25/2009	1/18/2010	6/9/2010	
LCCC for Noelani I and II	5/13/2005	1/30/2006	3/21/2006	3/28/2006	3/28/2006	1/15/2007	7/25/2010	
Lokahi Electrical Work, Poles, Transformers - HELCO/PO	N/A	N/A	N/A	11/10/2009 est. (Purchase Order)	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Lokahi HazMat Abatement & Interior Renovation, Electrical Work, Poles, Transformers	8/28/2006	5/6/2008	6/2/2008	8/12/2008	7/21/2008	12/30/2008	2/26/2011	
Lokahi LCCC Evaluation of Existing Tanks	Will be a Supplemental Contract to CMS 06-04.					N/A		
Kahekili Terrace Physical Improvements, Roof, Solar, Drainage	6/3/2008	4/30/2008	6/18/2008	6/20/2008	6/25/2008	2/23/2010	1/8/2010	
Makani Kai Hale Physical Improvements	5/31/2007	4/30/2008	6/17/2008	6/20/2008	6/25/2008	10/8/2008	1/8/2010	
Mayor Wright Homes, Wahiawa Terrace, Kuhio Park Terrace Towers A & B, Kaahumanu Homes and Kauioikalani - Design for Roof Repairs	12/22/2006	10/24/2008	12/1/2008	2/6/2009	2/9/2009	4/21/2010	5/24/2010	
Mayor Wright Replacement of Solar Hot Water Sytem	5/31/2007	4/30/2008	6/2/2008	6/4/2008	6/6/2008	9/24/2009	90% completed; Consultant filed for bankruptcy.	
Puahala Homes Site Improvements	8/28/2006	3/12/2008	4/10/2008	4/21/2008	4/23/2008	10/28/2008	11/3/2011	
Puuwai Momi, Electrical System Repairs	8/28/2006	11/30/2007	5/26/2008	5/30/2008	6/9/2008	1/0/2010	10/19/2010	

**CIP Fund B-07-416-K
PROJECT STATUS REPORT
August 2, 2010**

PROJECT (CONSTRUCTION)	ADVERTISE - INVITATION FOR BID	BID OPENING	DATE AWARDED	CONTRACT EXECUTED	NOTICE TO PROCEED	PRE-CONST. CONFERENCE	CONST. START DATE	CONST. COMPLETION
Hale Po'ai Building Improvements	No Info							
Hoolulu and Kamalu Emergency Call System Repair	2/27/2009	4/9/2009	8/10/2009	9/14/2009	3/15/2010	3/9/2010	3/15/2010	3/15/2011
Honokaa Teacher's Cottages, Hale Hauoli, Hale Hookipa & Nani Olu LCCC	1/31/2008	3/14/2008	4/18/2008	5/21/2008	5/30/2008	5/22/2008	6/2/2008	6/1/2009
Kahale Mua (Federal) Site & Reroof	No movement due to workload.							
Kahale Mua (State) Site & Building Modernization	No movement due to workload.							
Kalihi Valley Homes Reroof (11) Residential Bldgs. & Admin. Bldg.	No update. Architect has yet to be selected. Need Notice to Professional Providers period to end.							
Kalihi Valley Homes Community Center	Design at 100%. However, delay was due to hazmat discovery.							
Hauiki Replace Four Termite Damaged Poles and Two Transformers	Consultant has yet to be selected. Waiting for the FY 2010-2011 Request for Qualification (RFQ) list.							
KPT, Redevelopment of KPT and Kuhio Homes	c/o CPO/OED							
KPT, Reroof Two Low Rise Buildings (A-&B) C-3 and C-4	7/10/2008 (Thru HePS)	7/31/2008	10/8/2008	12/11/2008 (PO#09K00918)				1/20/2009
KPT, Reroofing Tower A	7/15/2010 est.							
Kupuna Home O'Waialua, Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	12/15/2009	1/21/2010	6/15/2010	6/30/2010		8/2/2010		
La'ioia Upgrade Fire Alarm System	1/22/2009	3/6/2009	4/8/2009	5/15/2009	8/7/2009	6/1/2009	8/10/2009	9/15/2009
Lanakila Homes Fair Housing Renovations	11/4/2009	12/15/2009	4/9/2010	6/10/2010	7/26/2010	6/29/2010	8/9/2010	8/8/2011
LCCC for Federal & State Projects on the Island of Kauai	6/10/2010	7/16/2010	est. 8/2010	est. 8/2010	est. 9/2010	est. 9/2010	est. 9/2010	3/1/2011
LCCC for Federal & State Projects on the Island of Maui	11/14/2008	12/19/2008	2/6/2009	4/27/2009	6/17/2009		6/18/2008	9/18/2009
Lokahi HazMat Abatement and Interior Renovation	5/12/2009	6/18/2009	9/17/2009	10/22/2009	11/3/2009	8/25/2009	11/16/2009	11/15/2010
Nani O'Puna & Hale O'Puna LCCC	9/7/2007	10/12/2007	11/8/2007	1/8/2008	6/2/2008	2/5/2008	6/9/2008	6/3/2009
Noelani I & II and Waimea Teacher's Cottages LCCC	3/22/2007	4/26/2007	5/8/2007	7/25/2007	10/17/2007		11/5/2007	7/31/2008
Noelani I & II - Make 9 Vacant Units Ready for Tenants Relocating from Ka Hale Kahaluu (CMS 06-16)	N/A	N/A	4/23/2010 PO# 10K01808	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
KPT, Elevator Abatement for Car Nos. 1, 2, 4 & 5 position indicators	6/24/2010	6/30/2010	7/8/2010 PO# 11K00176	7/8/2010	N/A	N/A	TBD	TBD

Project Status Report
August 2, 2010
16 Elevator Modernization Project

Completed Activities

- Invitation to Bid was issued July 10, 2009
- Bids were due and opened October 29, 2009
- On February 1, 2010, CPO resolved issue with the bid submitted by Okada Trucking
- On March 18, 2010, HPHA supplied the award letter and construction contract to Okada Trucking
- Okada Trucking delivered the construction contracts to HPHA on April 19, 2010
- Pre-Construction Conference held on April 19, 2010
- Construction Contracts delivered to the Attorney General's Office on April 20, 2010
- HPHA executed the final construction contract on May 3, 2010
- Notice to Proceed occurred on July 26, 2010 at noon. Project keys and 24/7 service contact number have been transferred from Kone to Okada Trucking.

Planned Activities

- Finalize supplemental contract extending the maintenance agreement with Kone until Okada Trucking assumes ownership of the project
- Execute \$35,028 change order with Elevator Consulting Services for seven additional site visits.
 - ECS current contract provides once-a-month site visits. The 7 additional site visits will increase inspections to two-a-month during the initial modernization (Kalakaua Homes). We are concerned about Okada's quality of work and additional monitoring will help clarify the situation. At the conclusion of Kalakaua Homes, we will know if Okada can provide quality work.

Trends/Issues

There was a successful project turnover on July 26, 2010. No reports from the field on any problems. Working to train the contractor on HPHA paperwork procedures (monthly payment requests, payroll reporting, etc.).

Construction Management staff along Gordon Ernst/ECS determined the modernization project cannot be expedited. Okada Trucking and its subcontractor do not have the capacity to accelerate the construction project beyond the schedule provided by ECS.

Risks

As mentioned above, there is immense concern about Okada's ability to perform as required in the original contract. We intend to use the additional ECS site visits to help answer that question.

Elevator Modernization Report: Hawaii Public Housing Authority Elevators reported as of 07/01/2010

Note: All dates and costs are subject to change

MODERNIZATION (REBUILDING) OF HPHA ELEVATORS													
Name	Housing Type	Elevator No.	Year Elevator Installed	Age of Elevators in Years	Number of Units	Number of Floors	Modernizations Planned		Construction Cost	Funding Source	Design Start	Construction Start	Estimated Construction Completion
							Major	Minor					
Kuhio Park Terrace A Phase 1	Family	3	1981	27	271	16	3		\$3,970,469	FY08 Elevator CIP	Sep-07	Apr-09	May-10
Phase 2		1	1964	44							Sep-07	Nov-09	Nov-10
Phase 3		2	1964	44							Sep-07	May-10	May-11
Kuhio Park Terrace B Phase 1	Family	4	1964	44	298	16	3				Sep-07	Apr-09	May-10
Phase 2		5	1964	44							Sep-07	Nov-09	Nov-10
Phase 3		6	1981	27							Sep-07	May-10	Jun-11
Kalakaua Home Phase 1	Elderly	1	1983	25	221	10	2		\$460,733	FY09 Elevator CIP	Aug-08	10/25/2010	2/18/2011
		2	1983	25							Aug-08	2/21/2011	6/20/2011
Makua Alii Phase 1	Elderly	1	1967	41	211	20	2		\$460,733	FY09 Elevator CIP	Aug-08	10/25/2010	2/18/2011
		2	1967	41							Aug-08	2/21/2011	6/20/2011
Kalanihuia Phase 2	Elderly	1	1968	40	151	15	2		\$471,204	FY09 Elevator CIP	Aug-08	6/23/2011	10/27/2011
		2	1968	40							Aug-08	10/31/2011	3/5/2012
Paoakalani Phase 2	Elderly	1	1970	38	151	17	2		\$445,026	FY09 Elevator CIP	Aug-08	6/23/2011	10/27/2011
		2	1970	38							Aug-08	10/31/2011	3/5/2012
Pumehana Phase 3	Elderly	1	1972	36	139	21	2		\$465,968	FY09 Elevator CIP	Aug-08	3/7/2012	7/11/2012
		2	1972	36							Aug-08	7/16/2012	11/16/2012
Punchbowl Homes Phase 3	Elderly	1	1961	47	144	7	2		\$371,728	FY09 Elevator CIP	Aug-08	3/7/2012	7/11/2012
		2	1961	47							Aug-08	7/16/2012	11/16/2012

46

Elevator Modernization Report: Hawaii Public Housing Authority Elevators reported as of 07/01/2010

Note: All dates and costs are subject to change

MODERNIZATION (REBUILDING) OF HPHA ELEVATORS														
Name	Housing Type	Elevator No.	Year Elevator Installed	Age of Elevators in Years	Number of Units	Number of Floors	Modernizations Planned		Construction Cost	Funding Source	Design Start	Construction Start	Estimated Construction Completion	
							Major	Minor						
Makamae Phase 4	Elderly	1	1971	37	124	4	2		\$261,780	FY09 Elevator CIP	Aug-08	11/21/2012	1/30/2013	
		2	1971	37							Aug-08	2/4/2013	4/15/2013	
Wilikina Apts Phase 4	Family	1	1977	31	119	9	2		\$424,712	FY09 Elevator CIP	Aug-08	11/21/2012	3/13/2013	
		2	1977	31							Aug-08	3/18/2013	7/8/2013	
Salt Lake Apts	Family	1	1970	38	28	8	1		\$1,000,000	B-08-401-K				
Hale Poi	Elderly	1	1989	19	206	7		2	\$320,000	Full Modernization not required, only installation of safety related items. Funding dependent on bids for major modernization listed above.				
		2	1989	19										
Halia Hale	Elderly	1	1995	13	41	5		1	\$255,000					
Laiola	Elderly	1	1991	17	108	6		2	\$220,000					
		2	1991	17										
Kulaokahua	Homeless	1	1992	16	30	3		1	\$60,000					
Ho`olulu Elderly	Elderly	1	1994	14	112	7		2	\$245,000					
		2	1994	14										
Kamalu Elderly	Elderly	1	1993	15	109	7		2	\$240,000					
		2	1993	15										
Banyan St Manor	Family	1	1977	31	55	3								
	TOTAL	34			2,518	181	23	10	\$9,672,353					
Average age of elevators				31										

Contract and Procurement Office
Monthly Status Report for July 2010

Completed Activities

Solicitation(s):

- Issued Request-for-Qualifications
Notice to Providers of Professional Services for State Capital Improvement Program and Federal Capital Fund Projects on the Island of Oahu on 7/22/10.
Bid Due Date: August 17, 2010

- Issued Invitation-for-Bids, PMB-2010-15
Furnish Refuse Collection Services for Kawailehua – State and Kawailehua – Federal Under Asset Management Project 38 (AMP 38) on the Island of Kauai on 7/29/10.
Bid Due Date: August 17, 2010

Contract(s):

- Executed construction contract with Perfecto Engineering & Construction Services, Inc. for the Replacement of the Sewage Treatment Plant at Kupuna Home O Waialua (AMP 49) on the Island of Oahu on 6/30/10.
Time of Performance: 365 days from Notice to Proceed
Amount: \$852,000.00
Funding Source: Capital Improvement Program (State)

- Executed construction contract with Bauske Environmental, Inc. dba BENDCO to Provide Labor, Material, and Equipment for Selective Removal Work, Pipe Insulation, Plumbing, Removal, and Disposal of Asbestos and Lead Containing Paint, Cleanup of Sewer Contaminated Floors, and Incidental Related Work for Vacant Units at Kuhio Park Terrace (AMP 40) on the Island of Oahu on 7/26/10.
Time of Performance: 120 days from Notice to Proceed
Amount: \$253,428.00
Funding Source: Capital Improvement Program (State)

- Executed supplemental construction contract with Integrated Construction, Inc. for the Subtraction of Services Due to Hawaiian Electric to Install the Secondary Cables for the Repair of the Electrical System at Puuwai Momi (AMP 30) on the Island of Oahu on 6/1/10.
Time of Performance: N/A
Amount: (\$44,657.00) – Total contract - \$2,134,851.00
Funding Source: Capital Fund Program (717)

- Executed supplemental construction contract with Heartwood Pacific LLC for Additional Exterior and Interior Renovations at Lokahi (AMP 37) on the Island of Hawaii and Extension of Time of 49 Days on 7/26/10.
Time of Performance: January 3, 2011

Amount: \$424,126.00 (Total contract - \$3,215,098.00)
Funding Source: Capital Improvement Program (State)

- Executed contract for goods and services with SMS Research & Marketing Services, Inc. to Conduct the Fair Housing Analysis of Impediments for the State of Hawaii - Statewide on 6/30/10.
Time of Performance: July 1, 2010 to September 30, 2010
Amount: \$23,459.00
Funding Source: Central Office Cost Center Fees (Compliance Budget)
- Executed supplemental contract for goods and services with Realty Laua LLC to Provide Additional Staffing for trash Removal Services Due to the Installation of the Trash Chutes at Kuhio Park Terrace – Tower B on the Island of Oahu on 7/26/10.
Time of Performance: July 8, 2010 to July 31, 2010
Amount: \$16,535.66 (Total contract - \$9,384,011.66)
Funding Source: Low Income Public Housing Operating Subsidy (Federal)
- Executed supplemental contract for goods and services with Realty Laua LLC to Continue to Furnish Property Management, Maintenance and Resident Services for AMP 40 (Kuhio Park Terrace, Kuhio Homes) on the Island of Oahu for an additional 12-month period on 7/29/10.
Time of Performance: August 1, 2010 to July 31, 2011
Amount: \$3,284,949.62 (Total contract - \$12,688,961.28)
Funding Source: Low Income Public Housing Operating Subsidy (Federal)
- Executed supplemental contract for goods and services with Realty Laua LLC to Continue to Furnish Property Management, Maintenance and resident Services for AMP 45 (Koolau Village, Hookipa Kahaluu, Kaneohe Apartments, Kauhale Ohana, Waimanalo Homes) on the island of Oahu for an additional 12-month period on 7/29/10.
Time of Performance: August 1, 2010 to July 31, 2011
Amount: \$557,700 (Total contract - \$1,581,900.00)
Funding Source: Low Income Public Housing Operating Subsidy (Federal)
- Executed supplemental contract for goods and services with Ewa Pointe Realty to continue to Furnish Property Management, Maintenance and Resident Services at AMP 44 (Kauaiokalani, Waimaha/Sunflower, Maili I, Maili II, Nanakuli Homes) on the Island of Oahu for an additional 32-day period on 7/29/10.
Time of Performance: July 30, 2010 – August 31, 2010
Amount: \$53,721.47 (Total contract - \$1,355,414.89)
Funding Source: Low Income Public Housing Operating Subsidy

Purchase Orders/pCards/Central Stores Requisitions:

- Processed 30 Central Stores Requisitions
- Processed 409 pCards under \$1,000

- Processed 10 pCards over \$1,000
- Processed 291 Purchase Orders

Planned Activities

Solicitation(s):

- Issue Request-for-Proposals for property management, maintenance, and resident services for Asset Management Project 49 (Kauhale Nani, Wahiawa Terrace, Kupuna Home O Waialua).
- Issue Request-for-Proposals to Conduct an Assessment on Accessibility and Compliance with Fair Housing and the Americans with Disabilities Act for the Federally Subsidized Low Income Public Housing Complexes.
- Issue Invitation-for-Bids for the Provision of Refrigerators – Statewide.

Contract(s)

- Award and execute contract for the large capacity cesspool conversions at Kekaha Haaheo, Kalaheo, and Kilauea (AMP 38) on the Island of Kauai.
- Award and execute contract to provide custodial services for the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's Central Offices located on the Island of Oahu.
- Award and execute contract security services at Puuwai Momi (AMP 30) located on the Island of Oahu
- Award and execute contract for tree trimming services for Mayor Wright Homes (AMP 32), Kamehameha Homes, Kaahumanu Homes (AMP 33), Waimaha/Sunflower (AMP 44), Koolua Village, Hookipa Kahaluu (AMP 45), Kauhale Nani, Wahiawa Terrace, and Kupuna Home O Waialua (AMP 49) located on the Island of Oahu.
- Award and execute contract for property management, maintenance, and resident services for AMP 44 (Leeward Coast) located on the Island of Oahu.
- Award and execute contract for refuse collection services for Kawailehua – State and Kawailehua – Federal (AMP 38) on the Island of Kauai.

Trends/Issues

Solicitation(s):

- The number of solicitations is anticipated to increase due to the effort to obligate the funds under the Capital Improvement Program.

Contract(s):

- The number of contracts to be executed under the Construction Management Branch is anticipated to increase due to the effort to obligate the funds under the Capital Improvement Program and Capital Fund Program.
- The number of contracts to be executed under the Property Management and Maintenance Services Branch is anticipated to trend down due to the majority of the recurring services such as refuse collection and appliances already extended as of June 30, 2010.

Purchase Orders/pCards/Central Stores Requisitions:

- The number of pCard documents (under \$1,000) processed decreased by approximately 57% from last month (644 - 409). The decrease is attributed to AMPs 30, 34, and 35 bringing their pCard documentation up-to-date from the previous months.
- The number of purchase orders and Central Stores Requisitions processed increased due to lifting of the freeze for the fiscal year closing. A temporary suspension of the aforementioned documents was in place for the month of June. All Central Office Cost Center's and AMP's were asked not to submit purchase orders, pCard documents (under/over \$1,000) and Central Stores requisitions, with the exception of emergencies, in the month of June due to fiscal year closing.

Risks

Solicitation(s):

- Failure to issue the Invitation-for-Bids (IFB) on a timely basis for refuse collection services for Kawailehua – State and Kawailehua – Federal under Asset Management Project 38 on the Island of Kauai will result in a loss of refuse collection which will pose a health and safety issue. The Contract and Procurement Office will work closely with the Property Management and Maintenance Services Branch to ensure timely execution of the supplemental contract.
- Failure to issue the Invitation-for-Bids for the Provision of Refrigerators - Statewide may delay the AMP management staff's ability to fill vacant units and negatively impact their revenue stream.
- Failure to issue the Request-for-Proposals for property management, maintenance, and resident services for Asset Management Project 49 (Kauhale Nani, Wahiawa Terrace, Kupuna Home O Waialua) on a timely basis will cause the HPHA to manage the AMP for a period longer than expected. This will put an undue strain on AMPs 30 and 31 who are loaning administrative/maintenance staff during the interim period.
- Failure or further delay to issue the Request-for-Proposals to Conduct an Assessment on Accessibility and Compliance with Fair Housing and the Americans with

Disabilities Act for the Federally Subsidized Low Income Public Housing developments may result in delayed implementation of agency strategy and unit adaptive renovations

Contract(s):

- Failure to execute a contract timely will result in a loss of personnel to provide the day-to-day operations of AMP 44 (Leeward Coast). The HPHA will need to provide direct services or request a procurement violation from the State Procurement Office to enter into a contract with a property management company to provide services. The Contract and Procurement Office will work closely with the Property Management and Maintenance Services Branch to ensure timely execution of the contract.
- Failure to execute a contract for refuse collection services for Kawailehua – State and Kawailehua – Federal (AMP 38) on the Island of Kauai timely will result in a loss of refuse collection services which will pose a health and safety issue. The Contract and Procurement Office will work closely with the Property Management and Maintenance Services Branch to ensure timely execution of the contract.
- Failure to execute a for the large capacity cesspool conversions at Kekaha Haaheo, Kalaheo, and Kilauea (AMP 38) on the Island of Kauai timely may jeopardize the HPHA's ability to abide by the Environmental Protection Agency's Consent Decree.

Personnel:

- Becky Choi, Contract Specialist, will be moving to CMS on a temporary assignment as CMS Branch Chief. This will leave the Procurements and Contract section short 1 staff member.

**Contract & Procurement Office
Monthly Status Report for July 2010**

Solicitations Issued in July 2010:

Solicitation No.	Title	Due Date
Request For Qualifications	Notice to Providers of Professional Services for State Capital Improvement Program and Federal Capital Fund Projects	August 17, 2010
IFB-PMB-2010-13	Furnish Refuse Collection Services at the Kawaiehua – State and Kawaiehua – Federal (AMP 38) on the island of Kauai	July 29, 2010

Contracts Executed in July 2010:

Contract No.	Contractor & Project	Supp. Amount	Total Amount
CMS 10-23	Perfecto Engineering & Construction Services, Inc. Replacement of the Sewage Treatment Plant at Kupuna Home O Waialua (AMP 39) on the Island of Hawaii 365 days from Notice to Proceed		\$852,000.00
CMS 10-24	Bauske Environmental, Inc. dba BENDCO Repair of Sewer Systems at Kuhio Park Terrace (AMP 40) on the Island of Oahu 120 days from Notice to Proceed		\$253,428.00
CMS 09-14-CO01	Integrated Construction, Inc. Subtraction of Services – Hawaiian Electric Company to Install Secondary Cables for the Repair of the Electrical System at Puuwai Momi (AMP 30) on the Island of Oahu	(\$44,657.00)	\$2,134,851.00
CMS 09-19-SA02	Heartwood Pacific LLC Additional Exterior and Interior Renovations at Lokahi (AMP 37) on the Island of Hawaii and Extension of Time of 49 days Date of completion: January 3, 2011	\$424,126.00.00	\$3,215,098.00
CO 10-01	SMS Research & Marketing Services, Inc. Conduct Fair Housing Analysis of Impediments for the State of Hawaii July 1, 2010 to September 30, 2010		\$23,459.00
PMB 07-07-SA01	Realty Laua LLC Additional Staffing for Trash Removal Services Due to the Installation of Trash Chutes at Kuhio Park Terrace – Tower B (AMP 40) July 8, 2010 to July 31, 2010	\$16,535.66	\$9,384,011.66

Contract No.	Contractor & Project	Supp. Amount	Total Amount
PMB 07-07-SA02	Realty Laua LLC Continue to Furnish Property Management, Maintenance and Resident Services for Asset Management Project 40 (Kuhio Park Terrace) – 12-month extension August 1, 2010 to July 31, 2011	\$3,284,949.62	\$12,688,961.28
PMB 08-16-SA02	Realty Laua LLC Continue to Furnish Property Management, Maintenance and Resident Services for Asset Management Project 45 (Windward Oahu) – 12-month extension August 1, 2010 to July 31, 2011	\$557,700.00	\$1,581,900.00
PMB 07-03-SA05	Ewa Pointe Realty Continue to Furnish Property Management, Maintenance and Resident Services for Asset Management Project 44 (Leeward Oahu) – 30-day extension July 30, 2010 to August 31, 2010	\$53,721.47	\$1,355,514.89

HEARINGS OFFICE- STATEWIDE FEDERAL EVICTION REFERRALS

	REFERRALS			RESULT OF EVICTION REFERRAL					
	TOTAL	REASON FOR REFERRAL		Evict	Evict with Cond	10-day Cure	Dismiss	Continued	Completed
		Rent	Other						
FY 2008	145	108	37	56	39	18	5	37	108
FY 2009	232	194	38	94	63	5	11	59	173

Fiscal Year 2010

	REFERRALS			RESULT OF EVICTION REFERRAL					
	TOTAL	REASON FOR REFERRAL		Evict	Evict with Cond	10-day Cure	Dismiss	Continued	Completed
MONTH	Total	Rent	Other						
July 09	27	24	3	8	7	0	0	12	15
Aug 09	22	18	4	8	11	0	1	2	20
Sept 09	37	35	2	19	11	1	0	6	31
Oct 09	32	26	6	15	8	1	2	6	26
Nov 09	40	29	11	23	6	1	1	9	31
Dec09	9	8	1	4	3	0	0	2	7
Jan10	8	5	3	3	4	1	0	0	8
Feb10	20	20	0	7	8	0	0	5	15
Mar10	23	19	4	5	11	0	1	6	17
Apr10	14	11	3	7	3	0	1	3	11
May10	8	8	0	3	2	0	0	3	5
June10	23	20	3	7	9	0	0	7	16
July10	20	12	8	10	4	2	0	4	16
TOTALS	283	235	48	119	87	6	6	65	218

**Total # of Cases Heard for the Month of July 2010: 20
(Oahu & Neighbor Islands)**

Decisions Rendered: Rent Violations Other Violations

Eviction	4	6
Evict w/cond	3	1
10-day cure	2	0
Dismissal	0	0
Continued	3	1
TOTAL	12	8

Delinquent balances for rent cases ordered evicted for month of July 2010:

AMP 35 Puumehana	\$ 2,495.21
AMP 40 Kuhio Park Terrace	\$ 3,456.79
AMP 39 Kahekili Terrace	\$ 3,762.00
Total:	\$ 9,714.00

**Hawaii Public Housing Authority (HPHA)
Personnel Office
Aggregated Staffing Report as of August 2, 2010**

Total **Civil Service** vacant positions - 49

Total **Exempt** vacant positions – 23

Total **Vacant** positions – 72

Positions in recruitment: Civil Service - 7
Exempt - 3

Total positions in recruitment: 10

Number of positions **Abolished** = August 31, 2009 to August 2, 2010 - 31

Total **full-time positions** hiring deferred due to cost savings – 50

Total **Tenant Aide** vacant positions - 14

HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY (HPHA) VACANCIES
As of August 2, 2010

Pos. No.	CS EX TA	Funding Source	Type of Pos. P/T	CURRENT Position Title	SR	Status
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR						
118550	EX	N	T	Chief Financial Management Advisor	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
COMPLIANCE OFFICE						
100917	EX	N	T	Housing Compliance & Evaluation Spclt	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
FISCAL MANAGEMENT OFFICE						
41041	CS	N	P	Fiscal Officer I	SR26	Pending start date.
98903K	CS	N	P	Office Assistant III	SR08	No action; cost savings.
100923	EX	N	P	Budget Resources Specialist	SRNA	Continuous recruitment.
96908K	CS	N	P	Office Assistant III	SR08	No action; cost savings.
7994	CS	N	P	Account Clerk V	SR15	No action; cost savings.
HOUSING INFORMATION OFFICE						
102041	EX	W	T	Housing Information Officer	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
PROCUREMENT OFFICE						
100882	EX	N	T	Contracts & Procurement Officer	SRNA	Request to fill in review by manager.
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SECTION						
25649	CS	N	P	State Housing Development Admr	EM 07	Employee resigned COB 7/30/10. Pending Gov's approval to fill.
8774	CS	N	P	Engineer VI	SR28	No action; cost savings.
103024	EX	N	T	Contract Administrator	SRNA	Recommendation made; start date 9/1/10.
105633	EX	W	T	Housing Warranty & Inspection Supr.	SRNA	State funded unable to fill.
100439	EX	W	T	Housing Warranty & Inspection Asst.	SRNA	State funded unable to fill.
100202	EX	W	T	Project Engineer	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
102676	CS	W	T	Engineer (Building) IV	SR24	No action; cost savings.
100886	EX	W	T	Housing Development Specialist I	SRNA	State funded unable to fill.
8421	CS	N	P	Building Construction Inspector II	SR19	Pending Gov's approval to fill.
10887	CS	N	P	Engineer V	SR26	Recommendation made; pending start date.
48707	CS	N	T	Office Assistant III	SR08	No action; cost savings.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE						

HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY (HPHA) VACANCIES
As of August 2, 2010

Pos. No.	CS EX TA	Funding Source	Type of Pos. P/T	CURRENT Position Title	SR	Status
106429	CS	N	T	Information Technology Specialist IV	SR22	No action; cost savings.
PLANNING AND EVALUATION OFFICE						
107934	EX	N	T	Housing Planner	SRNA	Continuous recruitment.
98902K	CS	N	P	Office Assistant III	SR08	No action; cost savings.
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES BRANCH						
8751	CS	N	P	Public Hsg Supervisor VI	SR26	Request to fill in review by manager.
96904K	EX	N	T	Hsg Maintenance Manager	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
6182	CS	N	P	Secretary III	SR16	No action; cost savings.
41333	CS	N	P	Secretary II	SR 14	Employee retired COB 7/30/10
PMMSB-APPLICATION SERVICES UNIT						
117850	CS	N	T	Public Hsg Spclt II	SR18	No action; cost savings.
41255	CS	N	P	Public Hsg Spclt II	SR18	No action; cost savings.
PMMSB - ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECT 30 (MU 1)						
6307	CS	N	P	Public Housing Supervisor IV	SR22	No action; cost savings.
43507	CS	N	P	Office Assistant III	SR08	Request to fill in review by manager.
6171	CS	N	P	Account Clerk II	SR08	Request to fill in review by manager.
105749	TA	N	T	Social Service Aide I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
105756	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
105746	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
PMMSB - ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECT 31 (MU 2)						
4939	CS	N	P	General Laborer II	BC03	No action; cost savings.
111470	CS	N	T	Public Hsg Spclt I	SR16	No action; cost savings.
101137	TA	N	T	Janitor II	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
105752	TA	N	T	Janitor II	SRNA	Contract ended 6/30/10
PMMSB - ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECT 32/33 (MU 3)						
5035	CS	N	P	Public Housing Supvr IV	SR22	No action; cost savings.
6788	CS	N	P	Truck Driver	BC06	No action; cost savings.
6681	CS	N	P	General Laborer II	BC03	No action; cost savings.
101126	TA	N	T	Social Service Aide I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.

HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY (HPHA) VACANCIES
As of August 2, 2010

Pos. No.	CS EX TA	Funding Source	Type of Pos. P/T	CURRENT Position Title	SR	Status
PMMSB - ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECT 34 (MU 4)						
6693	CS	N	P	Public Hsg Spvr IV	SR22	No action; cost savings.
8832	CS	N	P	Gen Constr & Maint Supvr I	F110	No action; cost savings.
101127	TA	N	T	Social Service Aide I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
PMMSB - ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECT 35 (MU 5)						
41258	CS	N	P	Bldg. Maint. Wkr II	WS09	No action; cost savings.
23698	CS	W	P	Public Hsg Spclt I	SR16	No action; cost savings.
41483	CS	N	P	Carpenter I	BC09	No action; cost savings.
5856	CS	W	P	Office Assistant IV	SR10	Employee retired COB 7/30/10
41073	CS	N	P	Social Services Assistant IV	SR11	No action; cost savings.
41539	CS	N	P	Social Services Assistant IV	SR11	No action; cost savings.
101115	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
101114	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
PMMSB - ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECT 37 (MU 7)						
15721	CS	N	P	Building Maint Worker I	BC09	No action; cost savings.
101122	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	Contract ended 6/30/10
101133	TA	N	T	Clerk I	SRNA	Contract ended 6/30/10
PMMSB - ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECT 38 (MU 8)						
41349	CS	N	P	Public Housing Supervisor IV	SR22	Pending DHRD open comp recruitment
119285	CS	N	T	Public Housing Supervisor III	SR20	Request to fill in review by manager.
119260	CS	N	P	Public Housing Specialist II	SR18	No action; cost savings.
8756	CS	N	P	Bldg Maint Wkr I	BC09	Open comp. recruitment scheduled for 8/20/10.
17576	CS	N	P	Bldg Maint Wkr I	BC09	No action; cost savings.
10541	CS	N	P	Bldg Maint Helper	BC05	Open comp. recruitment scheduled for 8/20/10.
43948	CS	N	P	General Laborer I	BC02	Pending start date.
102242	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
PMMSB - ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECT 39 (MU 9)						
6635	CS	N	P	Bldg. Maint. Wkr II	WS09	Pending Gov's approval to fill.
4938	CS	N	P	Bldg. Maint. Wkr I	BC09	Pending Gov's approval to fill.
101121	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
101122	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
105750	TA	N	T	General Laborer I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.

HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY (HPHA) VACANCIES
As of August 2, 2010

Pos. No.	CS EX TA	Funding Source	Type of Pos. P/T	CURRENT Position Title	SR	Status
PMMSB - PRIVATE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS SECTION (PMCS)						
100986	EX	N	T	Property Management Coordinator II	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
102048	EX	W	P	Property Management Specialist	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
117841	EX	N	T	Property Management Specialist	SRNA	Pending Gov's approval to fill.
107932	EX	N	T	Property Management Coordinator I	SRNA	Request to fill in review by manager
PMMSB - RESIDENT SERVICES SECTION						
100892	EX	N	T	Tenant Services Manager	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
103036	EX	N	T	Resident Services Pgm Specialist	SRNA	Pending Gov's approval to fill.
105632	EX	N	T	Resident Services Pgm Specialist	SRNA	Pending Gov's approval to fill.
103030	EX	N	T	Program Speclist & Tenant Services	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
111874	EX	N	T	Resident Services Pgm Specialist	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
103043	TA	N	T	Office Assistant I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
S8SPB - INSPECTION SECTION						
101214	EX	N	T	Lead Housing Inspector	SRNA	Position will convert to civil service.
119190	CS	N	T	Housing Quality Standards Inspector II	SR15	No action; cost savings.
100985	EX	N	T	Research & Couns Assistant	SRNA	No action; cost savings.
S8SPB - RENT SUBSIDY SECTION						
41280	CS	N	P	Public Hsg Supervisor V	SR24	Pending interview date; DHRD List of Eligibles
S8SPB - RENT SUBSIDY SECTION 1						
9647	CS	N	P	Public Hsg Spclt II	SR18	Pending Gov's approval to fill.
42526	CS	N	T	Public Hsg Spclt II	SR18	No action; cost savings.
S8SPB - RENT SUBSIDY SECTION 2						
111419	CS	N	P	Office Assistant IV	SR10	No action; cost savings.
35416	CS	N	T	Public Hsg Spclt II	SR18	Pending Gov's approval to fill.
101132	TA	N	T	Office Assistant I	SRNA	No action; cost savings.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY
August 2, 2010**

Branch	Section	Total Full Time Positions			% Vacant			Active Recruitment	
		Civil Svc	Exempt	Total	Occupied	Vacant	% Vacant	Yes	No
Office of the Executive Director		5	3	8	7	1	12.50%	0	1
		5	3	8	7	1	12.50%	0	1
Planning and Evaluation Office		1	2	3	1	2	66.67%	1	1
		1	2	3	1	2	66.67%	1	1
Compliance Office		0	3	3	2	1	33.33%	0	1
		0	3	3	2	1	33.33%	0	1
Housing Information Office		0	2	2	1	1	50.00%	0	1
		0	2	2	1	1	50.00%	0	1
Hearings Office		1	2	3	3	0	0.00%	0	0
		1	2	3	3	0	0.00%	0	0
Fiscal Management Office	FM Office	4	0	4	2	2	50.00%	1	1
	Acctg Sec	8	0	8	8	0	0.00%	0	0
	Pay & Disb	4	0	4	3	1	25.00%	0	1
	Budget	1	1	2	1	1	50.00%	1	0
	Asset Mgt	1	0	1	0	1	100.00%	0	1
		18	1	19	14	5	26.32%	2	3
Information Technology		1	3	4	3	1	25.00%	0	1
		1	3	4	3	1	25.00%	0	1
Personnel Office		3	1	4	4	0	0.00%	0	0
		3	1	4	4	0	0.00%	0	0
Procurement Office		4	3	7	6	1	14.29%	0	1
		4	3	7	6	1	14.29%	0	1
Construction Mgt. Branch		2	0	2	1	1	50.00%	0	1
	CMS	3	0	3	1	2	66.67%	0	2
	CMS I	2	7	9	4	5	55.56%	1	4
	CMS 2	5	2	7	5	2	28.57%	1	1
	DSS	1	2	3	2	1	33.33%	0	1
		13	11	24	13	11	45.83%	2	9
Homeless Branch	Homeless	1	2	3	3	0	0.00%	0	0
		1	2	3	3	0	0.00%	0	0
Section 8 Branch	Sec 8 Office	2	0	2	1	1	50.00%	1	0
	Insp Unit	5	2	7	4	3	42.86%	0	3
	Rent Sub Sec 1	10	0	10	8	2	20.00%	0	2
	Rent Sub Sec 2	8	0	8	6	2	25.00%	0	2
		25	2	27	19	8	29.63%	1	7
Property Management & Maint. Services Branch	PMMSB	1	2	3	1	2	66.67%	0	2
	MGT SEC	2	0	2	0	2	100.00%	0	2
	APP	7	0	7	5	2	28.57%	0	2
	RSS	2	8	10	5	5	50.00%	0	5
	PMCS	0	5	5	1	4	80.00%	0	4
	CMSS	19	0	19	19	0	0.00%	0	0
	Puuwai Momi - AMP 30	23	0	23	20	3	13.04%	0	3
	Kalihi Valley - AMP 31	25	0	25	23	2	8.00%	0	2
	Mayor Wright - AMP 32/33	32	0	32	29	3	9.38%	0	3
	Kalakaua - AMP 34	27	0	27	25	2	7.41%	0	2
	Kalanihuia - AMP 35	26	0	26	20	6	23.08%	0	6
	Hilo - AMP 37	14	0	14	13	1	7.14%	0	1
	Kauai - AMP 38	16	0	16	9	7	43.75%	3	4
	Maui - AMP 39	12	0	12	10	2	16.67%	0	2
		206	15	221	180	41	18.55%	3	38
TOTAL		278	50	328	256	72	21.95%	9	63

Information Technology Office Status Report – July 2010

Accomplishments

- Received DAGS/ICSD approval (signed T-205 form) on 7/8/10 for the following:
 - New servers to provide additional storage space to consolidate data in one location, simplify backups, and prepare for large scale document scanning.
- Remote refresher training for Section 8 inspections module took place on 7/27/10. Overall, PDAs appear to be functioning, though a few issues are being worked on.
- Corrected an issue with the rent bills that could have disrupted agency cash flow. FMO changed the bank names in Emphasys Flex to include prefixes of “181” for Federal and “318” for State projects. This rendered the rent run data unusable. Worked with the current vendor EMSS to identify the extent of the problem, so they could reprogram their systems to accommodate these changes. The rent bills went out a day late, but the outcome could have been much worse.
- Finally confirmed with EIV tech support and administration that my current level of access for PIH is “security administrator.” Unfortunately, this does not have the same rights as a “user administrator” to certify people’s access. Glori Inafuku and Mike Isobe are currently HPHA’s designated user administrators for EIV.

Planned Activities for Next Month

- Review proposals from bidders wishing to process HPHA’s rent bills and 1099 forms as posted on HePS.
- Weekly remote training sessions are being arranged for S8 staff to address their ongoing questions regarding the use of Elite software. Initial session for this series is scheduled for 8/3/10.
- Server equipment will be delivered in early August, with setup expected by the end of the month, or early September.
- Still need to discuss implementation plan with PMMSB “Go To” people who will be assisting with Elite LIPH, and have FMO (Charles) join the group. Must finish up problems with the first phase (S8) implementation first.

Trends/Issues

- The ITO office continues to be understaffed. Staff consideration should be given to adding an additional position. The technology improvements the agency is planning will require additional staff to ensure that proper support is given to not only current needs but also the growing needs of the agency.

Risks

- The current agreement for printing and mailing of rent bills, a purchase order with EMSS, expires at the end of August. In past years, there were few, if any competitors interested in bidding on the job, so EMSS has been providing the service for several years. This year, however, there were inquiries made by three other companies.
- If one of the other vendors wins the bid this year, there will be much work ahead to ensure that the rent bills can get processed correctly. Data to be printed on each bill must be extracted from an ASCII file, which will require custom programming of the vendor’s computer system.
- Once that is done, testing of the printed (MICR encoded) statements must be done at each of three banks, until it is determined that the bank equipment can read the data printed on the statements. These tasks will require time to complete, and might not be doable within

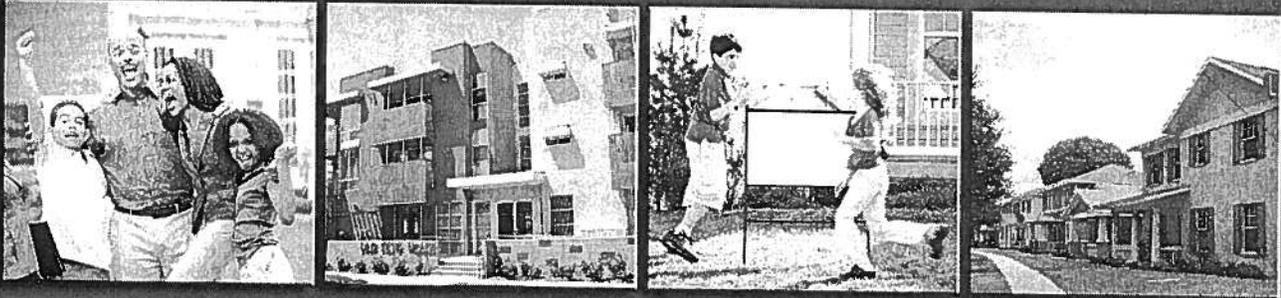
Information Technology Office Status Report – July 2010

the time left in the current agreement with EMSS. A temporary extension with the current vendor may be needed, if a different vendor ends up with the winning bid.

In the future, it might be better to do a multiyear contract instead of risking possible disruption of rent collections every year, as we have in the past.

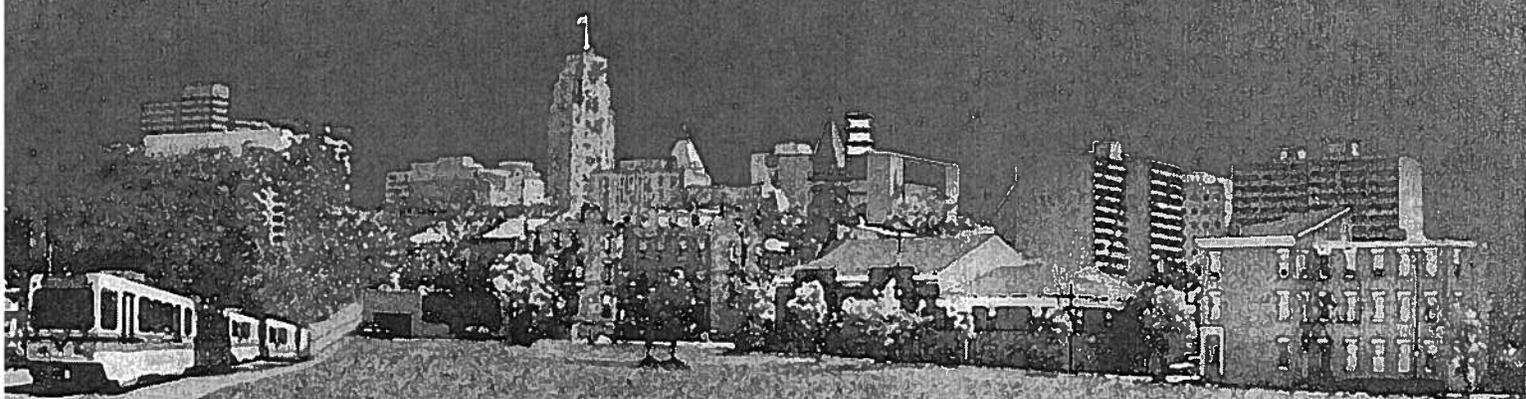
HUD STRATEGIC PLAN

FY 2010 - 2015



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

INCLUDES APPENDIX





HUD Strategic Plan

FY 2010–2015

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

May 2010

Message From the Secretary



We deliver the *FY 2010–2015 HUD Strategic Plan* at a defining moment for our country—and for our agency as well—as the scope of the challenges facing the nation in housing and community development has never been greater. For a half century, housing policy debates have often been about homeownership versus rental, public versus private, supply versus demand, and people versus place. This economic and housing crisis has brought these abstract arguments into sharp focus. For every family and neighborhood in America, it has revealed the dramatic gap between wages and housing prices, which easy credit through so-called “financial innovation” failed to close. It pulled back the curtain on the unsustainable nature of our growth—the great distances too many families have to travel simply to get to work or school—and

rolled back nearly two decades of gains in urban cores of older industrial cities. In the process, this crisis has illustrated the clear need for a federal partner—albeit one that recognizes one size does not fit all when it comes to community development, whether it is our central cities, suburbs, or rural areas.

This plan will take us through HUD’s 50th anniversary in 2015. As we approach this historic milestone, our charge today must be to learn from the difficult lessons of this crisis and reinvigorate our mission to *create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality, affordable homes for all*. To achieve this reinvigorated mission requires HUD to transform itself into the more nimble, responsive partner communities need to remove barriers, leverage public and private resources, and nurture local innovation.

In 2009, this work began in earnest. As the Obama Administration tackled the housing crisis on multiple fronts, HUD played a central role in helping struggling homeowners avoid foreclosure—stabilizing neighborhoods hit hard by foreclosures while ensuring an increased flow of capital to support affordable housing and jobs. Through the Federal Housing Administration (FHA), and in partnership with the White House, the Department of the Treasury, and federal regulatory agencies, HUD helped more than one million families avoid foreclosure and the four million more who refinanced into stable, lower cost mortgages. Fulfilling the historic role President Roosevelt charged it with during the Great Depression, FHA—with the assistance of the Government National Mortgage Association—helped stabilize the lending and mortgage-backed securities markets at a time when credit had all but dried up, supporting our housing recovery and restoring homeowner equity while also protecting the taxpayer through a series of fundamental changes to risk management.

HUD was also a key player in implementing the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, which not only pulled our economy back from the brink—creating or saving approximately 2 million jobs in its first year—but also provided a platform for a new way of doing business. Over the course of 2009, HUD directed nearly \$14 billion toward rebuilding public housing; greening existing and new affordable housing; creating new avenues for interagency collaboration between HUD and the Departments of Energy, Labor, and Transportation; and shifting the federal focus on homelessness in urban and rural communities toward prevention at the local level. Through these efforts, by allocating 75 percent of Recovery funds within 8 days, by committing 98 percent of funds to specific projects within a year, and by tracking every Recovery Act dollar through the enhanced use of technology and other performance measures,

HUD acted, with unprecedented levels of transparency, accountability, and speed, to create jobs and rebuild the economy.

Our work this first year enabled us to stabilize the housing market and the broader economy. As we continue this work, now is the time to look toward more fundamental reforms to prevent a crisis of this magnitude from ever happening again. This requires a comprehensive, balanced national housing policy that supports homeownership, but that also provides affordable rental housing and brings public housing and other forms of assisted housing into the market-based economy of the 21st century. It requires providing real opportunity for people living in neighborhoods of concentrated poverty and segregation and offering choices that help families live closer to jobs and schools.

We must embrace changes we could not have imagined when HUD was created a half-century ago—to work with new partners in local government, housing finance, and community development; to recognize the new geography of America's increasingly metropolitan economy and address the increasingly common problems cities, suburbs, and rural areas share; and to adopt new business models that bring accountability to the public sector and leverage the power of technology to fundamentally change the way government works.

These priorities reflect a core belief: when you choose a home, you do not just choose a home—you also choose transportation to work, schools for your children, and public safety. You choose a community—and the choices available in that community.

This Strategic Plan sets forth a roadmap to achieve these ambitions, with specific, measurable goals to which we will be held accountable. It charts the actions needed to transform HUD—an agency uniquely situated to help the American people—into an organization that reflects the progress and advances of the last half century. And most importantly of all, it provides the direction and focus we need to seize this unique moment in our history to create jobs and rebuild the economy resulting in the strong, sustainable, inclusive communities America needs to succeed in the 21st century.



Shaun Donovan

Contents

Message From the Secretary	ii
Section 1: Introduction	1
Context: Responding to a New Housing Landscape	1
New Realities: Changes in HUD's First 50 Years	2
Purpose of the Plan: Defining a New HUD for the Next 50 Years	3
Mission and Vision Statements: HUD's Commitment to America	4
Strategic Goals Overview: Realizing Our Mission in the 21st Century	5
Measures of Success: HUD's Impact on People and Places	8
Section 2: Strategic Goals	10
How To Read This Document: A Guide to the FY 2010–2015 Strategic Goals	10
Goal 1: Strengthen the Nation's Housing Market To Bolster the Economy and Protect Consumers	12
Goal 2: Meet the Need for Quality Affordable Rental Homes	18
Goal 3: Utilize Housing as a Platform for Improving Quality of Life	24
Goal 4: Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free From Discrimination	31
Goal 5: Transform the Way HUD Does Business	40
Section 3: Implementation	46
Putting the Plan Into Action: Setting Targets and Tracking Performance	46
Delivering Solutions: Implementing HUD Programs	46
Investing in Our Priorities: Aligning Resources to Our Goals	51
Appendixes	55
Appendix A: Development of the <i>FY 2010–2015 HUD Strategic Plan</i>	55
Appendix B. Outcome Measure Descriptions and Additional Implementation Measures	56
Appendix C. External Factors	64
Appendix D. History of HUD	67
Appendix E. HUD Organizational Chart	70
Appendix F. Implementing HUD Programs Detail	71
Appendix G. Evaluating Our Success	73
Appendix H. Notes	75

Section 1. Introduction



Context: Responding to a New Housing Landscape

As this Strategic Plan goes to press, the United States is recovering from a tumultuous period in our housing markets, which has sent millions of homes into foreclosure, torn many neighborhoods apart, and caused the loss of millions of jobs. For families, the housing crisis has eroded the foundation upon which Americans build their lives, raise their children, and plan for their future—undermining an essential source of stability and the building block of “home,” on which we put down roots. The effect of the crisis on neighborhoods has been no less dramatic, as the challenges faced by the nation’s industrial centers, which long predated the current recession, have been deepened by foreclosures, and communities across America—especially many suburbs—have seen some of the sharpest declines in home prices, shattering lives and undermining America’s economic growth.

Less than 2 years after the near collapse of America’s financial system, signs suggest our nation is on the road to recovery. As a result of the comprehensive approach taken by the Obama Administration, at the end of 2009, quarterly economic growth increased at the fastest pace in 6 years. Meanwhile, house prices have started to rise, homeowner equity is growing again, and our economy has begun to add jobs again.

It is increasingly clear, however, that the current crisis was literally decades in the making. For the past decade housing policy has focused almost solely on homeownership at the expense of affordable rental housing. For a half century, housing finance drove the development of homes in the least sustainable places—disconnected from jobs, transportation, and schools. Combined with rental assistance programs that built, financed, and managed housing in a parallel universe from private housing, discriminatory patterns of development trapped millions of families in neighborhoods of concentrated poverty, segregation, and limited opportunity.

At the same time, however, a new housing landscape has emerged in the half century since HUD was created. New actors outside of government drive housing finance. Advances in technology have changed every aspect of our lives, including how government works. Climate change has emerged as a serious threat to our economy and our planet alike. Through all these changes, and after a prolonged period of diminished federal investment, Americans are looking to the federal government to catalyze change.

New Realities: Changes in HUD's First 50 Years

The New Partners: Private and "Third" Sector Actors in Housing Policy

Fifty years ago, affordable housing was largely built, owned, and managed by government. America's cities were in crisis. Then skepticism about Great Society programs took hold and the federal role began to diminish. Yet the failure of the federal government to act did not doom America's cities to failure. State and local governments became major drivers of the production and preservation of affordable housing, a third sector of nonprofit community development corporations (CDCs) started to help solve problems at the local level and, with the creation of Section 8 in the 1970s and the passage of the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit in 1986, the private sector took a lead role in affordable housing production.

A half century later, problemsolving largely occurs at the local level—across political party lines, inside government, and outside of government. These new partners bring a new discipline to the housing industry, changing the way affordable housing is financed and how properties are managed. Our challenge now is to follow their lead, to restore the federal leadership that will take these innovations to scale, and to collaborate with these new partners that have become key civic institutions in neighborhoods across the country.

The New Geography: The Changing Nature of America's Cities and Broader Metropolitan Areas

Fifty years ago, cities were seen as the "problem." They were losing population and were "hollowed out" by federal transportation policy that shifted investment away from the urban core and by a housing system that promoted single-family, large-lot homes to the exclusion of affordable rental housing or access to job centers.



A half century later, cities are growing again and increasingly are seen as part of the solution to our housing challenges and attractive places to live. The distinctions between cities and suburbs are blurring, because challenges we once associated with cities—homelessness, joblessness, and traffic congestion—have become “suburbanized.” In many ways, the most important frame for place today is the metropolitan area with our central cities, suburbs, and surrounding rural areas becoming hubs of production and consumption, generating 90 cents of every dollar in the American economy, and housing more than 80 percent of America’s population. With all these changes, today, we understand the effect that distended development patterns have had on environmental sustainability and on social and economic opportunity.

The New Business Model: Performance-Based Management and Evidence-Based Policymaking Changing the Way Government Works

Fifty years ago, bureaucracies such as HUD had a “one size fits all” approach to governing. The federal government did not make decisions collaboratively but in silos and through a top-down hierarchy that did not leverage local partnerships. Centralized controls and ubiquitous rules dominated. Performance was measured less by results than by dollars spent and adherence to rules. Quality was defined as compliance, not by customer satisfaction.

A half century later, Americans’ attitudes about the role of government have evolved, and the emergence of technology has changed every facet of our lives—including government. Communities use data to enhance accountability in the public sector and craft policy on issues such as chronic homelessness. Today, we recognize that different communities and regions have vastly different housing needs, and we see the interactions more clearly between housing and health, education, and energy use. Such changes underscore the need to fundamentally change the way government works by creating team-oriented, customer-centered organizations that reward results and nurture local innovation.

Each of these themes reflects how the housing landscape has changed over the last half century since the agency was created in 1965. Our goals attempt to learn from these changes—to engage new local and federal partners, adjust our policies and programs to address common problems across a broader metropolitan geography, and to do business differently. At the end of each goal description you will see a section that illustrates some examples of how HUD is responding to each of these 21st century challenges. Each of these developments requires federal agencies like HUD to not only catch up, but also to scale up local innovations, lead the charge, and set the pace for change. Ensuring that HUD can play this urgent role in our communities for the years to come is the objective of the *FY 2010–2015 HUD Strategic Plan*.

Purpose of the Plan: Defining a New HUD for the Next 50 Years

This document presents the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s (HUD’s) Strategic Plan for fiscal years 2010 through 2015. The plan includes a reinvigorated mission statement that reflects a renewed focus on people and places, as well as a vision statement that paints a picture of what the Department will be to our residents, our partners, our employees, and the American people as a whole. To provide a framework for the delivery of this new mission and vision, the plan also includes a set of strategic goals and strategies, and performance measures. Simply put, this plan serves as a guide for what the Department will achieve, how we will achieve it, and how we will measure our success.

Mission and Vision Statements: HUD's Commitment to America

HUD's Mission

Create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality, affordable homes for all.

HUD's Vision

Our vision is to improve lives and strengthen communities to deliver on America's dreams. Therefore, we pledge—

For Our Residents:

We will improve lives by creating affordable homes in safe, healthy communities of opportunity, and by protecting the rights and affirming the values of a diverse society.

For Our Partners:

We will be a flexible, reliable problemsolver and source of innovation.

For Our Employees:

We will be a great place to work, where employees are valued, mission driven, results oriented, innovative, and collaborative.

For the Public:

We will be a good neighbor, building inclusive and sustainable communities that create value and investing public money responsibly to deliver results that matter.

Our new mission statement returns us to the Housing Act of 1949 and the directive to create “a decent home and suitable living environment for every American family.” Building on this founding mandate, we will continue to develop and preserve quality, healthy, and affordable homes, with a clear focus on the need for decisions about owning or renting that are financially appropriate to the individual or family. We will also reinvigorate our commitment to community development, recognizing the importance of place in shaping the lives of the American people. This renewed commitment includes a focus on the physical, social, economic, and environmental sustainability of our communities. Finally, we will undertake this housing and community development mission with an eye toward ensuring choice and opportunity for all people pursuing the promise of a better life. We believe that strong communities are those where equality, inclusivity, and openness are cultivated and protected.

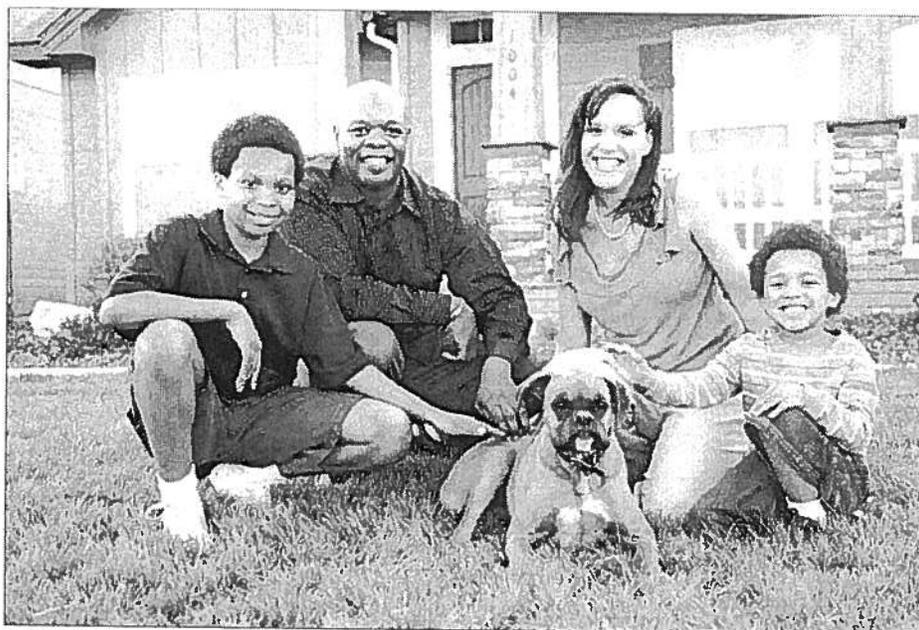
Our vision is one in which strong housing and communities—the core focus of our mission—result in a better quality of life and the fulfillment of the promise that America holds, for all people. The possibilities offered by the American experience mean different things to different people. No longer does the “American Dream” refer to a singular vision of success, such as owning a home. HUD's vision is to embrace the myriad views of what the American Dream represents today. It reflects a renewed commitment to ensuring everyone in America can have the opportunities and choices to turn their dreams as individuals into reality.

To complement our vision for how HUD's mission will affect America's future for people and places, we therefore offer a pledge to the residents and partners living and working in the communities we serve, to the employees who carry out the Department's mission, and to the public who have entrusted us with great responsibilities. These commitments to our key stakeholders complete the organizational vision for what a successful, high-performing HUD will look like in the future.

For our residents, we are committed to providing access to the opportunities that result from living in homes and neighborhoods that are safe, healthy, affordable, and inclusive. Residents are the direct beneficiaries of the programs and services that support HUD's mission and, as such, appear first in our stakeholder list. To achieve this vision for residents is to meet the most immediate mission of our agency.

Of course, we cannot do this alone. To the contrary, success can only be achieved through strengthened partnerships among federal, state, and local entities across the public, nonprofit, and private sectors. These relationships must be based on mutual respect and recognition of the skills, knowledge, and perspective that each brings to the table. From this foundation, we envision a relationship that fosters collaboration and innovation in meeting the housing and community development needs of this country. For HUD, this means striking the right balance between our role as a policymaker and our roles as funder, capacity builder, and regulator. In short, we must know when and how to engage, and when to get out of the way.

Success in delivering the first two elements of the vision is highly dependent on our greatest asset: HUD employees. Despite a firm belief in the mission of the Department, employee feedback has put the agency at the low end of the rankings of *Best Places to Work in the Federal Government*. This is unacceptable. Building on the clear commitment to mission that our employees feel, we will invest in and encourage our employees to create a high-performing organization that is customer centered and outcome focused. To illustrate the importance of meeting this pledge to our employees, we have included a strategic goal in this plan that will guide our efforts in this area.



Ultimately, HUD's success will be measured by our ability to affect communities in ways that reach past the direct beneficiaries of our programs to touch all of those people across the country—creating lasting change in our communities. This pledge is best embodied in a new commitment to creating sustainable, inclusive communities and is founded on the idea that everyone benefits, from both an economic and health perspective, when cities and counties coordinate their investments in housing, transportation, and energy efficiency. In addition to being a good neighbor, we will operate in an open and transparent manner, with a commitment to maximizing the resources we have at our disposal by reducing waste, fraud, and abuse, as well as increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of our program delivery. We will undertake all of our work with the utmost respect for the trust and responsibility that the American taxpayer has given us to spend resources wisely and responsibly to achieve our mission.

Strategic Goals Overview: Realizing Our Mission in the 21st Century

To tackle the economic, financial, and community development issues of the current environment and realize our mission to *create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality, affordable homes for all*, we must develop goals to make these achievements possible. As such, this Strategic Plan articulates five overarching goals that will guide the transformation of HUD into a 21st century organization capable of implementing place-based policies; overseeing a balanced, comprehensive national housing policy that supports sustainable homeownership and affordable rental homes alike; and building the strong, inclusive communities necessary to make home the foundation of stability and opportunity.

First, as HUD works to rebuild our housing market and our economy to ensure long-term stability and success, our first priority is to **Strengthen the Housing Market To Bolster the Economy and Protect Consumers**—to ensure that never again will a housing “bubble” cause our economy to collapse. To restore stability to the market, we will reduce the foreclosure rate and, in partnership with the Department of the Treasury, assist 3 million homeowners who are at risk of losing their homes due to foreclosure by the end of FY 2011. We will increase FHA capital reserves to above 2 percent and reform the government-sponsored enterprises to ensure liquidity

in the mortgage markets while protecting the taxpayer. And as we stabilize neighborhoods by helping communities purchase abandoned and vacant properties, we will target capacity-building assistance to cities whose economic troubles predate the current housing crisis.

Second, we need to **Meet the Need for Quality Affordable Rental Homes**. Our housing markets will return to stability only if we balance support for sustainable homeownership with affordable rental homes. America needs millions of new housing units over the next several years, and HUD will directly contribute to the production of these units of rental housing. Of course, it is not just about building new rental homes—but also preserving their affordability, quality, accessibility, and energy efficiency. To better serve the millions of Americans who need help putting a roof over their families' heads, HUD must transform its rental assistance programs into the 21st century with a new business model that creates more flexibility to provide greater choice for renters and attracts private capital to increase the number of affordable rental homes in communities with the greatest unmet needs. We will also encourage housing authorities and owners to make their properties greener, healthier, and more energy efficient.

Third, we will **Utilize Housing as a Platform for Improving Quality of Life**. Too often during the housing crisis, housing has not been the source of security and stability it has been historically, but worry and uncertainty, as families face loss of equity, foreclosure, escalating rents, and even homelessness. By contrast, stable housing, made possible through HUD assistance, provides an ideal platform to deliver a wide variety of health and social services to improve the education, health, economic security, and safety of its residents. As we have seen with successful efforts to reduce chronic homelessness in recent years and Section 3 programs to provide job training opportunities for public housing residents and low-income families, housing is a place to anchor services and improve outcomes—ultimately saving money for the taxpayer. To make federally subsidized housing a catalyst for place-based investments, HUD will forge new partnerships inside and outside of government to bring broadband to public and assisted housing, to end homelessness, and to target resources that help families escape poverty and reach self-sufficiency.



Fourth, the Strategic Plan charts a path for HUD to **Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free From Discrimination**. Many of the neighborhoods hit hardest by the housing and economic crisis—those with the highest rates of foreclosure and job loss—are among the least sustainable—with limited access to economic opportunity, the longest commuting times to their jobs, the most homes that pose health risks, and the poorest quality schools. With housing finance having driven construction in the least sustainable places, buildings now contribute 40 percent of our nation's carbon emissions, congestion on our roads costs five times as much wasted fuel and time as it did 25 years ago, and the average working family spends a combined 57 percent of their income on housing and transportation costs combined. With our Choice Neighborhoods initiative and a new Office of Sustainable Housing and Communities linking housing to schools, jobs, and affordable transportation, HUD is recognizing, as its charter did nearly five decades ago, that improving the quality of neighborhoods, cities, and metropolitan areas is essential to a successful housing policy. As we work to revitalize the Gulf Coast and create disaster-resilient communities, HUD will also provide "gap financing" through a Catalytic Investment Fund for innovative, high-impact economic development projects that create jobs in communities with longstanding economic challenges. In addition, we will take energy- and transportation-efficient mortgage products to scale that lower the barriers to consumers who want to upgrade their home's energy efficiency or buy homes near jobs, transportation, and schools. By providing the clearer expectations, additional guidance, and increased support to our cities and suburbs, we will ensure communities meet their obligations to affirmatively further fair housing and uphold America's values.

Lastly, the time has come to **Transform the Way HUD Does Business**. In 2009, as demonstrated by the effective implementation of Recovery Act funding and through successful emergency efforts like the DHAP-Katrina program that brought together nearly 350 public housing agencies from all over the country to provide temporary housing to more than 30,000 families displaced from their homes, HUD proved itself capable of producing significant results under extraordinary circumstances. Despite these achievements, an experienced leadership team, and committed staff, HUD faces serious operational and cultural challenges that limit the agency's effectiveness and impact. From a rigid, hierarchical, and bureaucratic organizational structure to rules that constrain staff and grantees, the result is an agency that focuses all too often on programs and policies rather than on the people and places that rely on them. As difficult as these challenges are—and as ingrained in the HUD culture as they have become over the past four decades—the solutions are clear. To transform HUD into the nimble, responsive partner our challenges require, HUD will build capacity within the agency; improve performance management and accountability; decentralize decisionmaking to empower staff; and simplify programs, rules, and regulations. By fostering a culture and organization that put a premium on innovation and results, HUD intends to be a model for federal agency reform in the 21st century.

Goal 5 sets the foundation to execute this Strategic Plan. For full details on the process to develop the mission, vision, goals, and subgoals, refer to Appendix A.

Measures of Success: HUD's Impact on People and Places

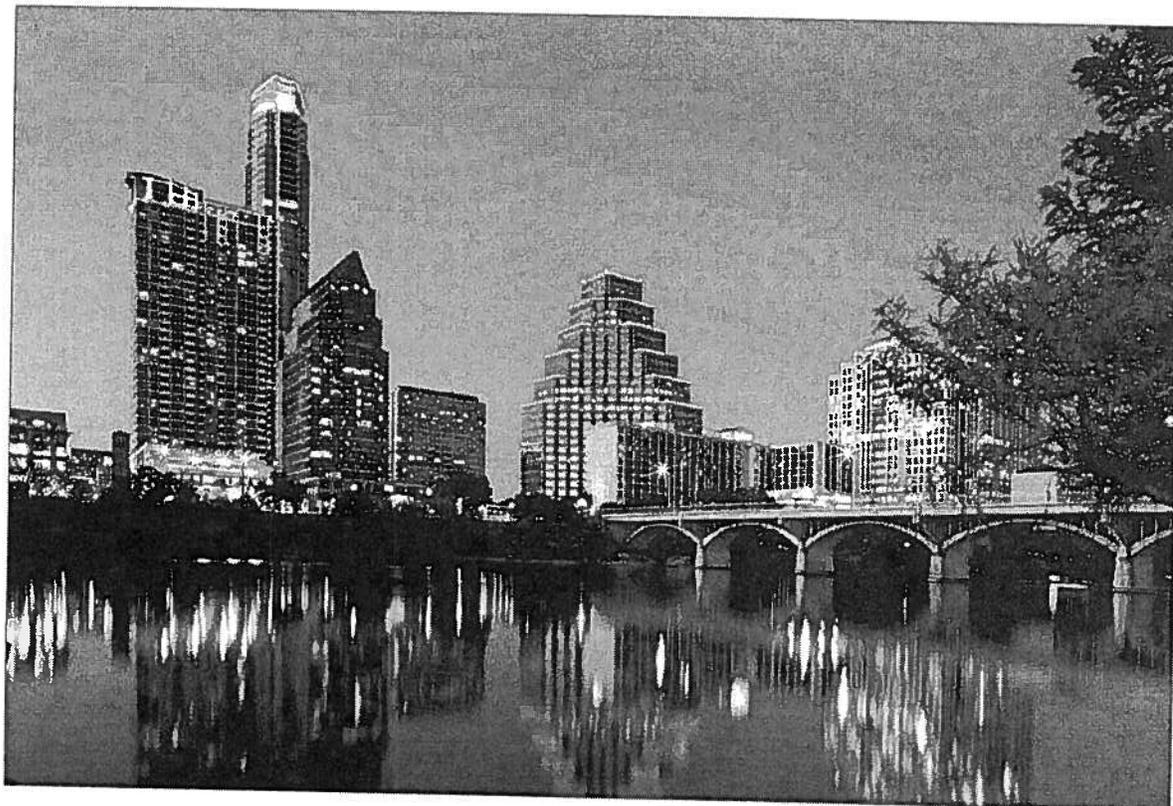
For each goal, we have identified measures of success that are aspirational and best capture our overall progress and impact. In some cases we have defined 2-year targets, because these initiatives fall under one of our High Priority Performance Goals, a set of goals we have committed to achieving by the end of FY 2011. In other cases, we are in the process of defining the target outcomes we wish to achieve and will update this Strategic Plan as these targets are established.

With outcome targets in place, HUD will develop an annual Management Action Plan (MAP), which will replace the agency's current management plan and become the tool by which we track and monitor the activities that support the outcome goals in the Strategic Plan and Annual Performance Plans. For each outcome goal, contributing programs will identify both supporting performance measures and activity milestones, with corresponding targets and completion dates. Having identified these measures and milestones, HUD will track performance by HUD organizational unit, customer, or place.

Through the implementation of these five goals, HUD commits to achieving 22 outcome measures outlined in this plan. The following subset of these 22 outcome measures reflects HUD's immediate priorities:

- **Promoting Sustainable Homeownership**
 - Assisting 3 million homeowners who are at risk of losing their homes due to foreclosure by the end of FY 2011.
 - Enhancing government's ability to stabilize the housing market by restoring FHA's excess capital reserve ratio to the congressionally mandated 2-percent level by FY 2014.
- **Improving Outcomes for the Poorest Families**
 - Reducing the number of households with worst case housing needs.
 - Increasing the proportion of HUD-assisted families in low-poverty and racially diverse communities.
- **Ending Homelessness**
 - Reducing the number of homeless families.
 - Reducing the number of chronically homeless individuals.
 - Reducing the number of homeless veterans to 59,000 by June 2012 (jointly with the Department of Veterans Affairs).
- **Catalyzing Energy- and Transportation-Efficient Homes**
 - Completing cost-effective energy and green retrofits of 159,000 public, assisted, and other HUD-supported affordable homes by the end of FY 2011.
 - Reducing the share of household income spent on the combined costs of housing and transportation in communities that receive assistance from the Office of Sustainable Housing and Communities.
- **Revitalizing the Gulf Coast**
 - Increasing the percentage of Gulf Coast homes in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas that have been reoccupied or converted to another viable purpose after being severely impacted by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita in 2005.
- **Transforming HUD**
 - Making HUD the "Most Improved Large Agency" in the *Best Places to Work in the Federal Government* report.
 - Increasing the percentage of HUD partners who are "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with "Timeliness of Decision-Making" as measured in the survey of *Partner Satisfaction with HUD's Performance*.

The following sections provide an overview of each goal and subgoal and the strategies and measures we will pursue.



Section 2. Strategic Goals



How To Read This Document: A Guide to the FY 2010–2015 Strategic Goals

Section 2 outlines HUD's five strategic goals and the subgoals, strategies, and measures that support their realization.

Problem Statement: Describes the scale and elements of the problem.

Goal: Describes the broad outcomes HUD aims to achieve in support of our mission.

Measures of Success: Describe the indicators HUD will use to determine whether or not we are successful in reaching our goals.

Subgoals: Describe the more specific outcomes HUD aims to achieve in support of the broad outcome goals.

Strategies: Describe the approach for *how* HUD will achieve each subgoal.

Examples of Themes: Describe examples of how strategies and programs within each goal reflect new themes—new partners, new geography, and new business model—that have evolved since HUD's founding.

Signature Initiatives: Describe the high-priority program, policy, or project that epitomizes our efforts to achieve a goal.

HUD'S FY 2010–2015 Strategic Framework

Our Mission: Create Strong, Sustainable, Inclusive Communities and Quality, Affordable Homes for All

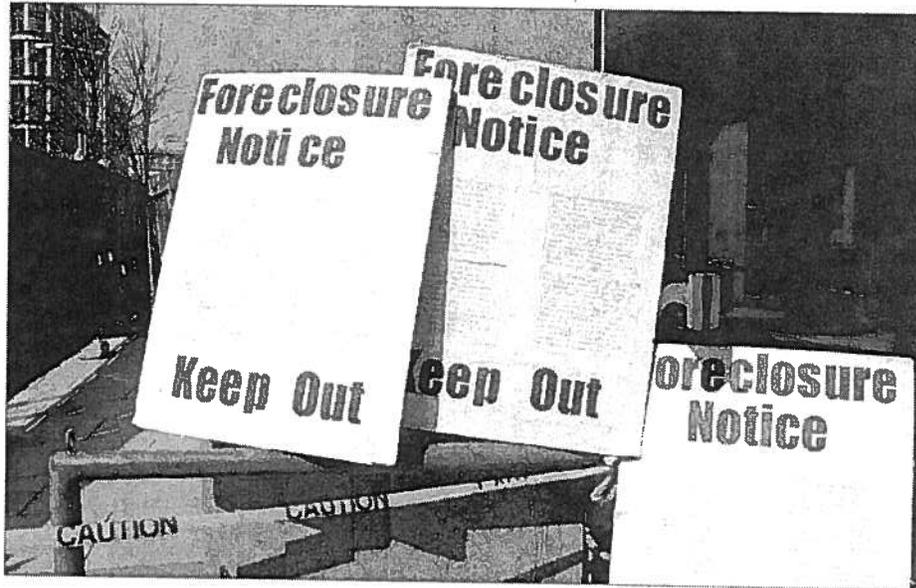
Goal 1. Strengthen the Nation's Housing Market To Bolster the Economy and Protect Consumers	Goal 2. Meet the Need for Quality Affordable Rental Homes	Goal 3. Utilize Housing as a Platform for Improving Quality of Life	Goal 4. Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free From Discrimination
Subgoals			
1A. Stem the foreclosure crisis	2A. End homelessness and substantially reduce the number of families and individuals with severe housing needs	3A. Utilize HUD assistance to improve educational outcomes and early learning and development	4A. Catalyze economic development and job creation, while enhancing and preserving community assets
1B. Protect and educate consumers when they buy, refinance, or rent a home	2B. Expand the supply of affordable rental homes where they are most needed	3B. Utilize HUD assistance to improve health outcomes	4B. Promote energy-efficient buildings and location-efficient communities that are healthy, affordable, and diverse
1C. Create financially sustainable homeownership opportunities	2C. Preserve the affordability and improve the quality of federally assisted and private unassisted affordable rental homes	3C. Utilize HUD assistance to increase economic security and self-sufficiency	4C. Ensure open, diverse, and equitable communities
1D. Establish an accountable and sustainable housing finance system	2D. Expand families' choices of affordable rental homes located in a broad range of communities	3D. Utilize HUD assistance to improve housing stability through supportive services for vulnerable populations, including the elderly, people with disabilities, homeless people, and those individuals and families at risk of becoming homeless	4D. Facilitate disaster preparedness, recovery, and resiliency
		3E. Utilize HUD assistance to improve public safety	4E. Build the capacity of local, state, and regional public and private organizations

Goal 5. Transform the Way HUD Does Business

Subgoals

- 5A. Build capacity—create a flexible and high-performing learning organization with a motivated, skilled workforce
- 5B. Focus on results—create an empowered organization that is customer centered, place based, collaborative, and responsive to employee and stakeholder feedback
- 5C. Bureaucracy busting—create flexible, modern rules and systems that promote responsiveness, openness, and transparency
- 5D. Culture change—create a healthy, open, flexible work environment that reflects the values of HUD's mission

Goal 1. Strengthen the Nation's Housing Market To Bolster the Economy and Protect Consumers



Problem Statement

The nation's housing market has gone through a major upheaval over the past several years, with rapidly declining property values, lost equity, increased foreclosures, and sharp blows to the financial system.

- Having peaked in August of 2006, house prices fell every month for 30 months, dropping by nearly a third in that time.¹
- Between late 2006 and mid-2007, the share of loans that were seriously delinquent or beginning the foreclosure process reached their highest levels since the Mortgage Bankers Association National Delinquency Survey was begun in the late 1970s. Since then, these rates continued to rise sharply and, by mid-2008, had more than doubled the previous record highs.²
- The 2006 Center for Responsible Lending study, "Unfair Lending: The Effects of Race and Ethnicity on the Price of Subprime Mortgages," found that borrowers of color were about 30 percent more likely to receive higher cost loans than the similarly risky White borrower, after controlling for income, credit score, loan-to-value ratios, and property locations.³
- At the end of the fourth quarter of 2009, more than 11.3 million, or 24 percent, of all residential properties with mortgages were "underwater" (the current value of the asset is below the amount still owed). Five states—Arizona, California, Florida, Michigan, and Nevada—accounted for 55 percent of all "underwater" mortgages.⁴
- Suspicious Activity Reports from financial institutions to the FBI indicate large increases in mortgage fraud reporting, with reports increasing from 35,617 in FY 2006 to 46,717 in FY 2007 and again to 63,713 in FY 2008.⁵

Housing Market and Homeownership Goal

The state of the housing market plays a big role in shaping our well-being as individuals, the stability of our neighborhoods, and the strength of our national economy. That is why the recent downturn of the housing market—with high rates of foreclosure, increases in vacant properties, and plummeting home values—has been so devastating for families and communities alike. Although the largest factors contributing to this crisis were market driven—including a slowdown in the growth of home prices, increased high-risk subprime and predatory lending, and lax underwriting standards—the American people have turned to Congress and the Administration for leadership and action in righting our nation's housing market. HUD plays a critical role in this federal recovery strategy—jumpstarting the economy, helping American families keep their homes, and stabilizing neighborhoods hard hit by foreclosure.

HUD seeks to build upon this federal leadership and take a comprehensive approach to tackle the housing crisis on every front—from stabilizing the market in the short term to preventing the crisis from ever happening again. The following subgoals provide a roadmap for accomplishing this goal:

Subgoal 1A: Stem the foreclosure crisis.

Subgoal 1B: Protect and educate consumers when they buy, refinance, or rent a home.

Subgoal 1C: Create financially sustainable homeownership opportunities.

Subgoal 1D: Establish an accountable and sustainable housing finance system.

To be sure, a home is the biggest financial investment most families will make. But a home is so much more than a financial investment. It's the foundation upon which we build our lives. It's the place where we raise our children and plan for their future. It's an essential source of a family's stability—the building block with which we forge neighborhoods, put down roots, and build the communities that are the engines of our nation's economic growth.

—HUD Secretary
Shaun Donovan
December 4, 2009

Measures of Success

- Reduce the number of completed foreclosures.
 - Interim: Assist 3 million homeowners who are at risk of losing their homes due to foreclosure:
 - 200,000 homeowners will be assisted through Federal Housing Administration (FHA) programs.
 - 400,000 homeowners will be assisted through third-party lender loss mitigation initiatives mandated by FHA but not receiving FHA subsidy.
 - 2.4 million homeowners will be assisted through joint HUD-Treasury programs.
 - For all FHA borrowers who become 30 days late, achieve a Consolidated Claim Workout ratio of 75 percent, and, for those receiving a CCW, achieve a 6-month re-default rate of 20 percent or less.
- Restore FHA's excess capital reserve ratio to the congressionally mandated 2-percent level by 2014.
- Reduce the average residential vacancy rate in Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) investment areas.
 - Interim: Reduce the average residential vacancy rate in Neighborhood Stabilization Program Round 2 (NSP2) investment areas.



Subgoal 1A: Stem the foreclosure crisis

Millions of Americans are projected to lose their homes within the next few years, and many neighborhoods will continue to suffer as communities experience increasing numbers of residential foreclosures and vacant and abandoned properties. Through grants, technical assistance, housing counseling, loan modification programs, and refinancing options, HUD will continue to keep families in their homes—assisting homeowners facing foreclosure and mitigating the negative effects of foreclosures on neighborhoods, including declining property values.

Strategies:

1. Assist homeowners facing foreclosure, using prevention, loan modification, and loan refinancing programs.
2. Develop new mortgage products to promote acquisition and reuse of foreclosed properties as part of a comprehensive neighborhood stabilization effort.
3. Mitigate the effects of the foreclosure crisis on neighborhoods by assisting communities that have high rates of foreclosure.
4. Assist homeowners facing foreclosure with the transition to financially sustainable housing options.

Subgoal 1B: Protect and educate consumers when they buy, refinance, or rent a home

Consumer protections help prevent borrowers from falling victim to fraudulent loan products and aggressive marketing techniques. Such products and techniques helped create the current housing crisis. To help future borrowers, HUD will put consumer protections in place by developing safe products, credit terms, and fair and transparent disclosures. Through these efforts, HUD will restore integrity and accountability to the residential mortgage loan market.

Strategies:

1. Increase counseling and the dissemination of financial literacy and homebuying and renting information to the public.
 2. Strengthen enforcement of consumer protection regulations and statutes, including fair lending laws.
 3. Develop and design safe products and credit terms, offer them to consumers, and provide for fair and transparent disclosures.
-

Subgoal 1C: Create financially sustainable homeownership opportunities

Although homeownership historically has been the primary vehicle by which American families have built wealth, the recent crisis has shown that homeownership at any cost is fraught with peril. What Americans need is sustainable homeownership in which the costs are appropriate for a family's financial situation and the risks associated with homeownership are understood and manageable. HUD will take a leadership role in expanding the sustainable homeownership opportunities for Americans across all income, wealth, and racial and ethnic dimensions.

Strategies:

1. Provide home mortgage insurance products that adhere to safe underwriting standards.
2. Support the construction or rehabilitation of housing units targeted for homeownership by facilitating the flow of capital.
3. Ensure equal accessibility and availability of HUD and other homeownership programs across racial and income bands.

Subgoal 1D: Establish an accountable and sustainable housing finance system

The activities of the federal government are critical to both supporting the housing market in the short term and providing access to homeownership opportunities over the long term, while minimizing the risk to taxpayers. HUD will actively collaborate with the Department of the Treasury and other administration partners to construct a housing finance system that relies on an actuarially sound pricing structure, effective lending oversight, and adequate organizational capacity to ensure consistent access to, and liquidity and stability in, the capital markets.

Strategies:

1. Define the roles and functions of housing finance institutions to ensure they serve the public good and maintain consistent access to capital for homeownership and rental markets.
2. Ensure HUD is able to anticipate and respond to future economic crises by creating evidence-based analytic tools.
3. Support a steady flow of capital in the home mortgage credit markets by serving as a consistent and countercyclical force.
4. Take a lead in removing bad actors in the marketplace through strengthening accountability in mortgage underwriting, loan servicing, and securitization.
5. Create a fully operational Office of Risk Management by enhancing forecasting capabilities and developing more robust business intelligence and analytical tools.

Examples of Themes for Goal 1

New Partners

In response to the foreclosure crisis, HUD's **Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)** helps communities acquire, rehabilitate, and resell foreclosed and abandoned properties more quickly to prevent further decline in hard-hit neighborhoods. In the first round of NSP, funding grants went directly to state and local governments, many of which did not have the capacity to deal with the crisis on their own. Eligible nonprofit organizations had to be funded by state and local government grantees to purchase properties and carry out stabilization programs. In recognition of the needed capacity and leadership role that nonprofits, for-profits, and other consortia play, HUD changed the eligibility requirements in the second round of funding to enable these new partners to play a lead role in the program.

New Geography

The current foreclosure crisis, preceded by decades of unsustainable development practices, has left suburban communities deeply troubled, struggling to address a set of urban-looking problems—including foreclosures, blight, and high unemployment. With so many suburban governments ill-prepared to deal with these new challenges, HUD's second round of funding for the **Neighborhood Stabilization Program** has encouraged the creation of regional consortia to bring together a wide variety of stakeholders, from state agencies and local governments to hospitals, churches, the business community, and community development corporations to collectively minimize the effects of foreclosures across all impacted communities in a metropolitan area.

New Business Model

Following the significant increase in market share that the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) has experienced during the recent housing crisis, as well as the period of riskier lending that preceded it, HUD is protecting taxpayer resources by investing in a set of technological and organizational changes aimed at reducing the risk in the **FHA portfolio**. HUD is using \$20 million in Transformation Initiative Program funds to develop robust, state-of-the-art systems and data-driven analytic tools that detect high-risk loans and protect the portfolio from borrower default, as well as following industry best practices and creating an Office of Risk Management, to be led by a Chief Risk Officer.





Signature Initiative— Stabilizing the Federal Housing Administration (FHA)

A strong FHA is critical to the recovery of the housing market and our economy at large. In recent years, FHA has experienced significant swings in its market share as it has stepped in to provide capital for qualified borrowers who would otherwise be shut out of the mortgage market. In FY 2009 alone, FHA insured approximately 2 million mortgages—and accounted for nearly 50 percent of all loans for first-time homebuyers. The severe decline in house prices, the sluggish performance of the economy, and the abusive behavior of some lending partners have resulted in

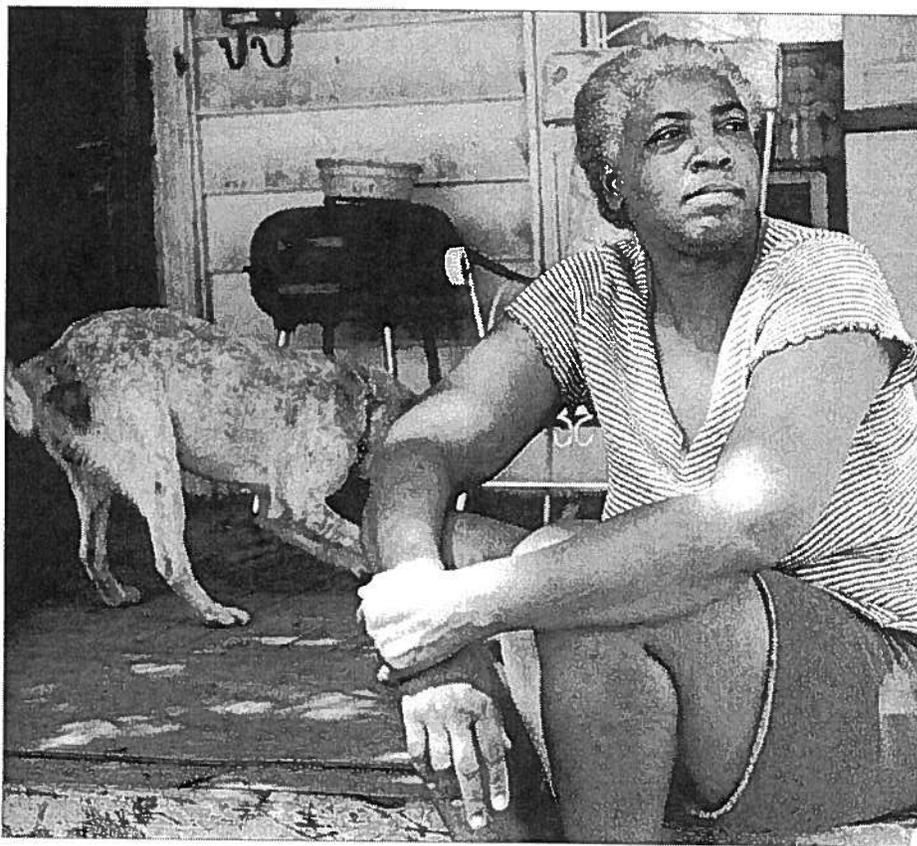
increased FHA losses and have driven the FHA's excess capital reserves ratio below the congressionally mandated 2-percent level. This initiative seeks to rebuild FHA's financial strength while continuing to support both the nation's housing recovery and access to underserved communities. The initiative to stabilize the Federal Housing Administration will—

- Promote sustainable homeownership by increasing FHA's ability to identify and manage risk, hold lenders to the highest standards of conduct, and recoup losses from lenders who abuse

the privilege of participating in FHA programs.

- Implement new mortgage premiums and underwriting policies that properly price risk, create an Office of Risk Management with state-of-the-art fraud detection and risk management technology, and increase FHA lender enforcement through regulation and legislative changes.
- Restore FHA's excess capital reserve ratio to the congressionally mandated 2-percent level by 2014.

Goal 2. Meet the Need for Quality Affordable Rental Homes



Problem Statement

Renters in America face serious difficulty finding affordable housing in a broad range of communities because of the dual problems of a shortage of units in some areas and a lack of income to afford units in the existing market.

- In 2007, 5.5 million unassisted very low-income renters lived in decent quality housing but paid more than 50 percent of their income for rent.⁶
- In 2007, 430,000 unassisted very low-income renters also lived in severely substandard housing, some of whom also paid more than 50 percent of their income for rent.⁷ This problem is particularly severe in some areas; for example, roughly 40 percent of housing units in tribal areas are overcrowded and/or have serious physical problems.⁸
- In 2008, 1.59 million people nationwide were homeless.⁹ Nearly 6 in 10 people who were homeless during a January 2008 survey were in emergency shelters or transitional housing programs, and about 4 in 10 were unsheltered—on the “street” or in other places not meant for human habitation.¹⁰
- In 2007, only 44 affordable units were available for every 100 extremely low-income renters nationwide.¹¹
- Between 2005 and 2007, the nation experienced a net loss of 1.2 million affordable rental units for renters with incomes below 50 percent of area median income (AMI), even though there was an increase in the overall U.S. rental stock of 1.4 million units.¹²

Rental Homes Goal

In an era when more than one-third of all American families rent their homes, we face a housing market that does not create and sustain a sufficient supply of affordable rental homes, especially for low-income households. In many communities, affordable rental housing does not exist without public support. Despite significant improvements in housing quality in recent decades, much of our rental housing stock is not energy efficient or even accessible to people with disabilities, and pockets of severely substandard housing remain across the country. Even before the recent recession, the number of households with severe housing cost burdens had increased substantially since 2000, and homelessness among families with children is a growing problem throughout our nation. When it comes to strong, safe, and healthy communities, lower cost rental housing is particularly scarce. As the lead federal housing agency, HUD will work with its federal, state, local, and private partners to meet affordable rental housing needs for all. The following subgoals provide a roadmap for accomplishing this goal:

Subgoal 2A: End homelessness and substantially reduce the number of families and individuals with severe housing needs.

Subgoal 2B: Expand the supply of affordable rental homes where they are most needed.

Subgoal 2C: Preserve the affordability and improve the quality of federally assisted and private unassisted affordable rental homes.

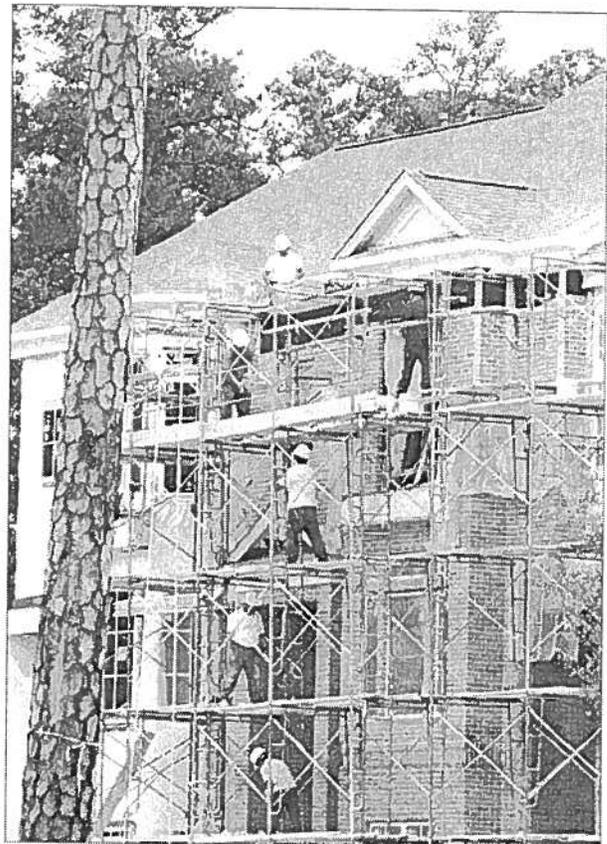
Subgoal 2D: Expand families' choices of affordable rental homes located in a broad range of communities.

Homeownership is incredibly important. But if this crisis has taught us anything, it's that it is long past time we had a... balanced, comprehensive national housing policy—that supports homeownership, but also provides affordable rental opportunities... so families can make good, responsible choices.

—HUD Secretary
Shaun Donovan
October 22, 2009

Measures of Success

- Reduce the number of households with worst case housing needs.
- Increase the total number of affordable rental homes constructed and rehabilitated in communities with the greatest unmet needs.
 - Interim: HUD programs will meet more of the growing need for affordable rental homes by serving 5.46 million families by the end of FY 2011, which is 207,000 more than in FY 2009.
- Reduce homelessness (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 3*).
 - Reduce the number of homeless families.
 - Reduce the number of chronically homeless individuals.
 - Reduce the number of homeless veterans to 59,000 by June 2012 (jointly with the Department of Veterans Affairs).
- Improve the quality of housing and available community opportunities reported by HUD residents (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2, 3, and 4*).
- Increase the proportion of HUD-assisted families in low-poverty and racially diverse communities (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 4*).



Subgoal 2A: End homelessness and substantially reduce the number of families and individuals with severe housing needs

The current administration strongly believes that, in addition to the moral imperative to end the human suffering caused by homelessness, there are compelling economic reasons for investing in efforts to eradicate this complex social problem. If individuals and families that are currently cycling through expensive institutions can be targeted for appropriate housing and services, there can be significant cost savings, according to recent studies. To achieve this goal, HUD will partner with local, state, and federal organizations, including the U.S. Interagency Council on Homelessness, to deploy evidence-based interventions, such as supportive housing, housing first, homelessness prevention, and rapid rehousing, to more effectively and efficiently use the nation's limited resources to bring an end to homelessness.

Strategies:

1. Provide additional individuals and families with rental housing subsidies.
2. Increase service-enriched housing.
3. Work with state and local governments to expand rental assistance and prevent homelessness.
4. Improve access to HUD-funded housing assistance by eliminating administrative barriers and encouraging prioritization of households most at risk for homelessness.

Subgoal 2B: Expand the supply of affordable rental homes where they are most needed

The nation needs an increased supply of affordable rental homes in safe, mixed-income communities that provide access to jobs, good schools, transportation, high-quality services, and, most importantly, economic self-sufficiency. HUD will work to expand the supply of affordable rental housing and the capital needed to increase the supply, while sharpening our ability to target the needs of individuals and neighborhoods. The Department will also improve the effectiveness of tools for creating supply and streamline policies and programs to increase the efficiency of program practices.

Strategies:

1. Support the construction, rehabilitation, and acquisition of quality affordable housing by providing and leveraging capital.
2. Develop measures and policies that enable HUD programs to target markets with the greatest unmet affordable housing needs and neighborhoods where HUD is supporting housing-related investments (for example, transit-oriented developments).
3. Improve project-based vouchers to make them a more effective tool for creating supply where it is most needed.
4. Streamline and coordinate the policies and practices of HUD programs and Treasury programs, including the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program.

Subgoal 2C: Preserve the affordability and improve the quality of federally assisted and private unassisted affordable rental homes

The nation's portfolio of affordable rental homes provides an invaluable resource in communities across the country. In addition, unassisted privately owned rental homes are the largest, but dwindling, source of affordable rental homes. To avoid losing these homes to deterioration or market conversion, HUD and its partners will preserve and improve these homes.

Strategies:

1. Provide reliable, adequate renewal funding for all HUD programs that provide ongoing operating or rental assistance.
2. Preserve and improve publicly and privately owned HUD-assisted properties by transforming HUD's rental assistance programs to leverage capital.
3. Ensure preservation of affordable housing in neighborhoods where HUD is supporting housing-related investments (for example, transit-oriented developments).
4. Develop interagency partnerships with the Department of the Treasury and the Department of Agriculture to preserve federal investments in affordable rental homes.
5. Expand access to capital and mitigate risk for small- and mid-size multifamily property acquisition and rehabilitation.

Subgoal 2D: Expand families' choices of affordable rental homes located in a broad range of communities

The nation's housing market needs to create and sustain a sufficient supply of affordable rental homes, especially for low-income households, located in mixed-income communities. Through policy changes and more effective program implementation and oversight, HUD will expand rental housing opportunities in strong, safe, healthy communities for families receiving rental assistance.

Strategies:

1. Reform project-based subsidies to allow for resident mobility and promote better location outcomes in the housing voucher program.
2. Expand opportunities for lower income households to live in mixed-income communities by modifying underwriting policies and rental capital programs.
3. Create more mixed-income communities through regional planning, increased effectiveness of and compliance with the Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair Housing plans, and other strategies to affirmatively further fair housing through HUD programs.
4. Promote regional administration of HUD rental assistance.
5. Develop, target, and deliver technical assistance for increasing affordability in areas experiencing increased rental costs due to development.
6. Remove local barriers to the expansion of the supply of multifamily homes in strong, safe, healthy communities through incentives to state and local governments.

Examples of Themes for Goal 2

New Partners

Over the past 75 years, the federal government has invested billions of dollars in the development and maintenance of public housing. Despite this sizable investment, we continue to lose housing units due to deteriorating physical condition and a growing capital needs backlog estimated to be between \$18 and \$24 billion. Given the current fiscal constraints, we cannot expect to meet this need from the federal coffer. In response, through the **Transforming Rental Assistance Initiative**, HUD is shifting to a **property-based rental assistance model**, through which public housing authorities will be able to leverage an estimated \$7.5 billion of debt from private sources to support the rehabilitation of its aging inventory in the first phase alone. This mixed public-private funding stream offers a paradigm shift in the way public housing is managed.

New Geography

Countless residents of public and assisted housing are trapped in neighborhoods of concentrated poverty—because moving means giving up their rental subsidy. For these individuals, the mobility constraints limit access to communities with more employment opportunities, high-quality schools, and lower crime rates. Through HUD's **Transforming Rental Assistance Initiative**, HUD will work with partners at the state and local levels to **regionalize rental assistance administration** and to offer residents the option to receive tenant-based Section 8 vouchers, giving families access to a wider range of choices and opportunities when it comes to choosing a place to live.

New Business Model

Residents of HUD-assisted housing have the most insight about what is working, what is not, and what we need to do to make housing, its management, and neighborhoods better. To improve our programs and HUD's accountability to the residents we assist, HUD's **Office of Policy Development and Research** is implementing a new survey to understand what residents think about their home, the way it is managed, and the community where they live. The results of these data will be a powerful management tool—to identify and address residents' needs as well as help measure HUD and grantee performance.





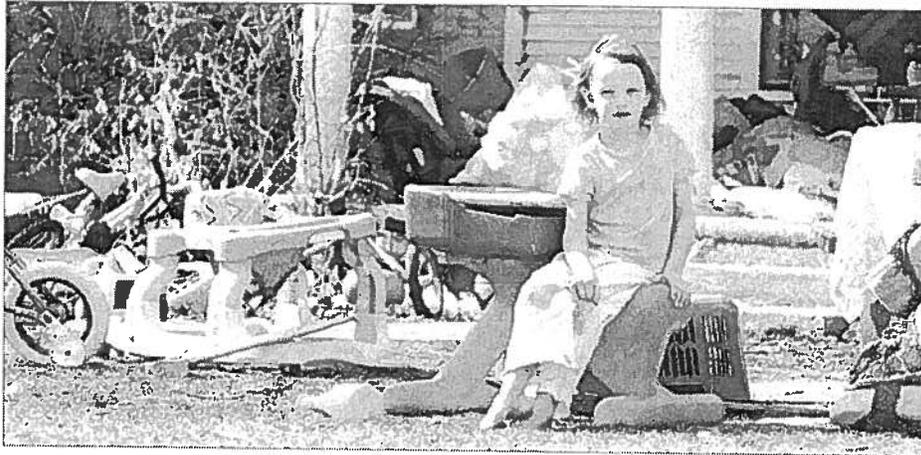
Signature Initiative— Transforming Rental Assistance (TRA)

HUD provides deep rental assistance to more than 4.6 million households through at least 13 different programs (each with its own rules) administered by 3 operating divisions. The complexity of this structure makes it difficult for households in need to get HUD-assisted rental housing and undermines administrative efficiency. Residents often have to make the hard trade-off between new opportunities of where to live and retaining their rental subsidy. Agencies that operate public housing

are particularly limited in their ability to leverage private investment, creating a sort of “parallel universe” for public housing compared to other types of affordable rental housing. To address these deficiencies, the TRA initiative will—

- Create a more uniform rental assistance funding stream, largely governed by the same rules and regulations, in order to preserve affordable housing and retain deeply affordable rents.
- Draw upon the best features of existing programs in order to facilitate investment in affordable rental housing and assure that residents have real options regarding where to live while retaining their rental subsidy.
- Begin in FY 2011 with the preservation of public housing and a subset of HUD-assisted multifamily properties through their voluntary conversion to the more uniform rental assistance funding stream proposed under TRA.

Goal 3. Utilize Housing as a Platform for Improving Quality of Life



Problem Statement

Hard-to-house families face many challenges, including weak employment histories, long stays in public housing, poor health, substance abuse, and criminal records. Special needs populations, including homeless people, people with HIV/AIDS, people returning from prisons, returning veterans, the elderly, and people with disabilities all experience significant barriers to both obtaining and maintaining housing. For some, financial assistance alone is sufficient to ensure access to housing, while others require housing with supportive services to assist with activities of daily living or long-term self-sufficiency.

- In 2007, the most recent time for which we have data, 1.21 million elderly households and 1.01 million disabled households had incomes of less than 50 percent of the area median income (AMI), did not receive housing assistance, and either paid more than one-half of their income for rent or lived in severely substandard housing, or both.¹³ The number of seniors (people age 65 or older) in the United States is expected to increase from 35 million in 2000 to 64 million by 2025.¹⁴
- A 2008 HUD service coordinator study found that the presence of staff who link residents to supportive services in the community increased residents' length of tenure by 6 months, enabling elderly and nonelderly people with disabilities to live independently in their own homes 10 percent longer than those without service coordination.¹⁵
- Adults receiving HUD housing assistance are less well than other adult renters; 60 percent more suffer from depression, 18 percent more are smokers, 263 percent more have diabetes, 78 percent more have asthma attacks, and 94 percent more have weight problems that cause difficulty with activity.¹⁶
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimate that more than one million people are living with HIV and AIDS in the United States, with an estimated annual increase of 56,300 new cases of HIV. Of this number, minorities are disproportionately affected, with 65 percent of new reported cases among racial and ethnic minorities.¹⁷
- In 2008, 1.59 million people experienced homelessness at some point.¹⁸
- Only 1 in 10 students from low-income communities graduates from college,¹⁹ and children living in low-income communities are already two to three grades behind their higher income peers by the time they reach fourth grade.²⁰

Housing as a Platform Goal

Stable housing, made possible with HUD support, provides an ideal platform for delivering a wide variety of health and social services to improve health, education, and economic outcomes. Through partnerships at the federal, state, and local levels, HUD will utilize its housing platform to deliver a wide variety of services to improve the quality of life of its residents and the surrounding community. The following subgoals provide a roadmap for accomplishing this goal:

Subgoal 3A: Utilize HUD assistance to improve educational outcomes and early learning and development.

Subgoal 3B: Utilize HUD assistance to improve health outcomes.

Subgoal 3C: Utilize HUD assistance to increase economic security and self-sufficiency.

Subgoal 3D: Utilize HUD assistance to improve housing stability through supportive services for vulnerable populations, including the elderly, people with disabilities, homeless people, and those individuals and families at risk of becoming homeless.

Subgoal 3E: Utilize HUD assistance to improve public safety.

We know that housing can be a platform for driving other outcomes—that housing is not just a typical market good, but a place to anchor services and where different policies central to opportunity can be overlaid.

—HUD Secretary
Shaun Donovan
October 26, 2009

Measures of Success

- Increase the number of HUD-assisted households with school-aged children who have access to schools scoring at or above the local average.
- Provide access to information and opportunities by increasing the proportion of units in HUD public and multifamily housing with an available broadband Internet connection.
- Improve the health of HUD-assisted residents.
- Increase the average income of HUD-assisted households.
- Improve the quality of housing and available community opportunities reported by HUD residents (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2, 3, and 4*).
- Reduce homelessness (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 3*).



Subgoal 3A: Utilize HUD assistance to improve educational outcomes and early learning and development

Our nation's economic competitiveness depends on providing children and youth—particularly those growing up in poverty—with an education that will enable them to succeed in the global economy. HUD aims to improve educational outcomes for those living in HUD-assisted housing by optimizing our own location-based policies and partnering with nonprofit organizations, schools, and other federal agencies to ensure greater access to high-quality early learning programs and schools, effective adult education, broadband Internet, and other technology.

Strategies:

1. Increase access to high-performing schools through HUD policies and partnerships with federal, state, and local programs.
2. Increase access to high-quality early learning programs and services through incentives and coordination with federal, state, and local programs.
3. Provide incentives for using evidence-based strategies that encourage and improve family engagement in positive child development and learning.
4. Increase access to broadband Internet and other technology.

Subgoal 3B: Utilize HUD assistance to improve health outcomes

Stable, healthy housing is inextricably tied to individual health. Improving health outcomes starts by increasing knowledge of health and access to health services. HUD aims to accomplish this by building formal and informal relationships with public and private healthcare providers and with health education organizations to provide access to healthcare information and services for recipients of HUD assistance. HUD will also encourage management practices that enhance the health of housing residents, and, where possible, HUD will provide physical space to provide healthcare services.

Strategies:

1. Increase information about and access to health services, including veterans' health benefits, through partnerships with health organizations and healthcare delivery systems.
2. Increase coordination of HUD programs with healthcare resources administered by other federal, state, and local programs.
3. Provide physical space to collocate healthcare and wellness services with housing (for example, onsite health clinics).
4. Promote housing management practices that protect the health of residents (for example, smoking cessation, pest management, and green cleaning).

Subgoal 3C: Utilize HUD assistance to increase economic security and self-sufficiency

HUD housing serves at least two broad populations: people who are in a position to markedly increase their self-sufficiency and people who will need long-term support (for example, the frail elderly and people with severe disabilities). For those individuals who are able, increasing self-sufficiency requires access to life-skills training, wealth-creation and asset-building opportunities, job training, and career services. For those who need long-term support, HUD housing will provide access to income support and other benefits that can enhance an individual's quality of life. Assisting both populations can be accomplished by providing space in HUD-assisted housing to offer training programs and information sessions, partnering with the Department of Labor, collaborating with state and local organizations to coordinate job-skills training and job placement, and improving access to public benefit programs for eligible recipients.

Strategies:

1. Support wealth creation and asset building through programs that enable families to build assets and increase financial literacy.
2. Improve access to job opportunities through information sharing; coordination with federal, state, and local programs; and other means.
3. Increase access to job training and career services and work support through coordination with federal, state, and local programs.
4. Increase access to public benefits (such as Temporary Assistance for Needy Families [TANF] and Supplemental Security Income [SSI]) through outreach and other means.
5. Increase access to broadband Internet and other technology.

Subgoal 3D: Utilize HUD assistance to improve housing stability through supportive services for vulnerable populations, including the elderly, people with disabilities, homeless people, and those individuals and families at risk of becoming homeless

For those people who are without housing or who are at risk of losing their homes, the provision of affordable housing in combination with an array of voluntary economic, health, and social services can help stabilize their situation and put them on a path toward their highest possible level of self-sufficiency. These services require that housing providers establish partnerships with a variety of public and private health, human service, and job training and placement organizations.

Strategies:

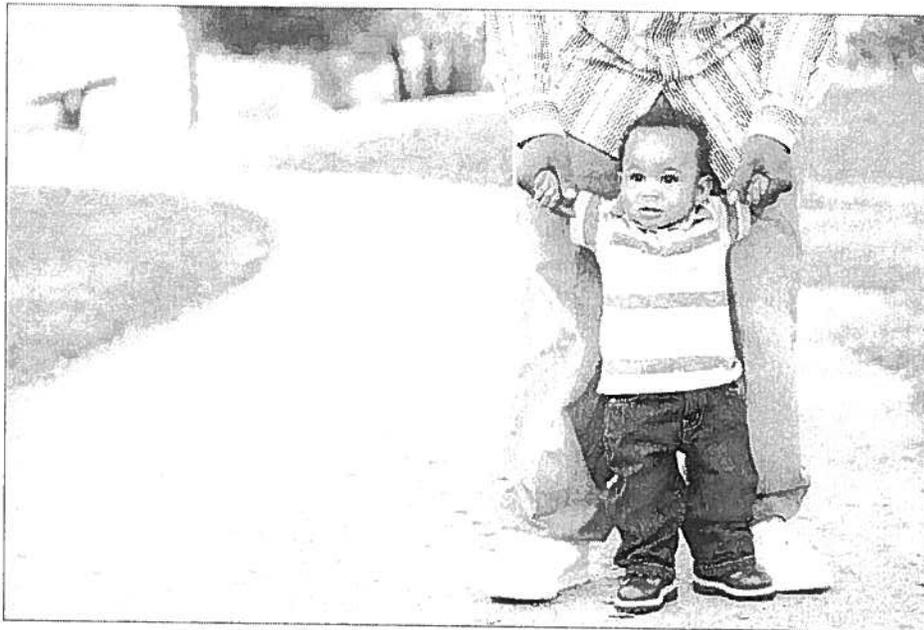
1. Provide and increase access to homelessness prevention services.
2. Increase enrollment in mental health services, substance abuse programs, veterans health and benefit programs, and medical services for the elderly, people with disabilities, and households experiencing homelessness or that are at risk of becoming homeless.

Subgoal 3E: Utilize HUD assistance to improve public safety

Safety and perceptions of safety are necessary factors for quality of life. Enhancing physical safety and reducing crime are essential to improving health, education, and economic outcomes. To improve actual safety and perceptions of safety, HUD will work with other housing providers to establish partnerships with law enforcement, improve the design of HUD-assisted residences, and promote safety awareness.

Strategies:

1. Encourage housing managers to use incentives to promote safety awareness and crime prevention programs.
2. Maintain or improve the physical environment and design of HUD-assisted residences, giving attention to physical safety and crime prevention.
3. Promote a high level of coordination with law enforcement agencies to prevent and reduce crime.



Examples of Themes for Goal 3

New Partners

In the age of high-speed Internet and constant connectivity, opening the doors of opportunity to every American depends on technology like never before. We have an opportunity to use HUD housing as a platform to drive other outcomes by increasing access to broadband Internet and other technology for residents who receive HUD assistance. HUD has worked with the **Federal Communications Commission** to develop best practices for engaging nonprofit and private partners to bring down the cost of computers and monthly service for HUD-assisted residents; provide training and applications that help them access educational, employment, and other opportunities available through broadband; and partner with other federal agencies that serve low-income people who lack these opportunities.

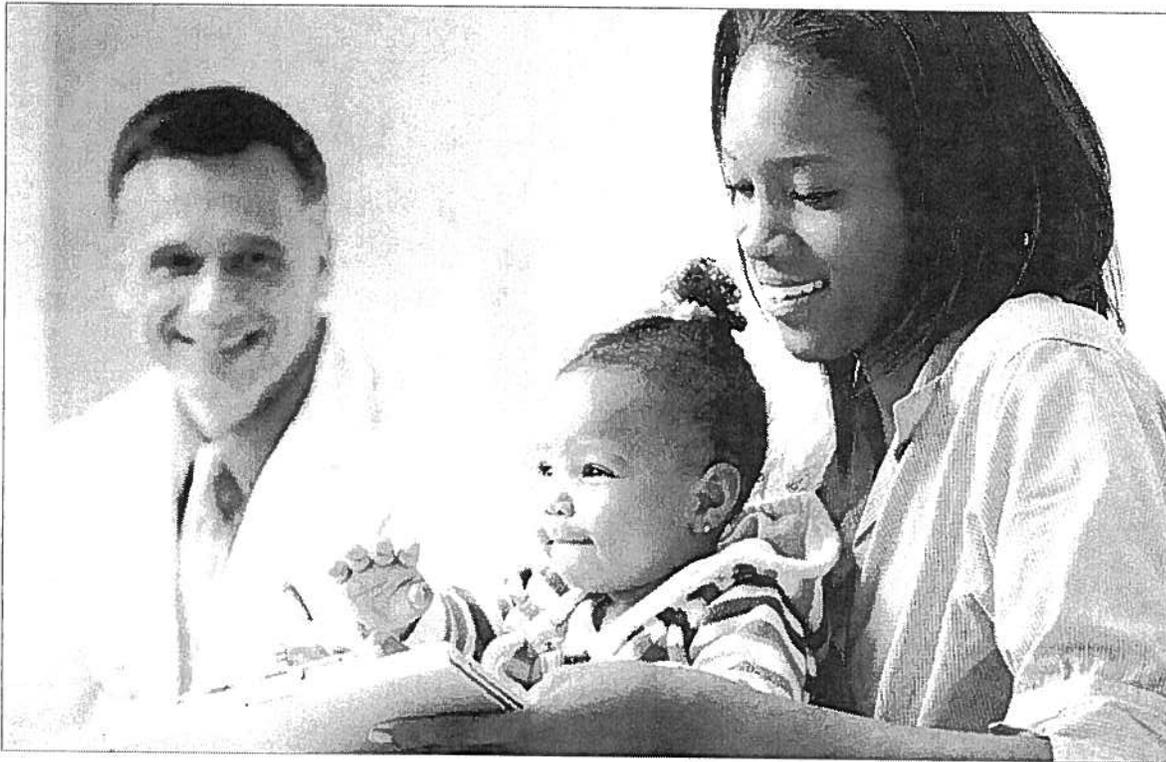
New Geography

Many people think of homelessness as strictly an urban phenomenon, but the same structural issues that cause homelessness in cities—lack of affordable housing and low incomes—are present in rural areas and suburbs as well. Often in these communities, the problem is exacerbated by other issues, such as limited access to health and social services or lack of public transportation. The **HEARTH (Homeless Emergency Assistance and Rapid Transition to Housing) Act**, which was signed into law in 2009, increases funding for homelessness prevention and rapid rehousing in rural areas and will provide up to 20 percent of grant funds to build the capacity of rural communities to respond to homelessness.

New Business Model

Increased accessibility to accurate data now enables HUD to determine whether homelessness is increasing or decreasing, what subpopulations are most affected, and what the real costs of homelessness are. As a result of this new business model, it has become clear that significant cost savings can be achieved for some populations by providing an individual stable, affordable housing with targeted health and human services. This evidence has led to new, more effective and efficient housing and service delivery models that save taxpayer dollars. Ultimately, the goal is to be able to measure these efficiencies across federal programs and recycle the cost savings in a way that rewards the agencies that make these savings possible.





Signature Initiative— Ending Homelessness by Preventing It

For more than two decades, HUD's targeted McKinney-Vento homelessness assistance programs have helped communities across the nation meet the needs of families and individuals who have become homeless. Although these resources remain critical, there is a growing recognition that the best and most cost-effective way to end homelessness is to prevent it before it begins. The initiative to End Homelessness by Preventing It will—

- Prevent homelessness before it begins by connecting those at risk with rental assistance and by forging new partnerships to provide robust, supportive services in addition to housing.
- Connect HUD core housing programs with mainstream supports from the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) and the Department of Education.
- Partner with HHS starting in FY 2011 to link health and social services with housing vouchers in order to end homelessness for 10,000 households and help model future partnering opportunities to assist homeless families and individuals.

No one, especially veterans who have faithfully served our country, should become homeless. [The Interagency Council on Homelessness] work is critical to providing for those at risk and on the streets. This interagency partnership allows us to leverage our resources, programs, talent, and experience to create viable solutions that will eliminate homelessness.

—Eric K. Shinseki, Secretary of Veterans Affairs
June 18, 2009

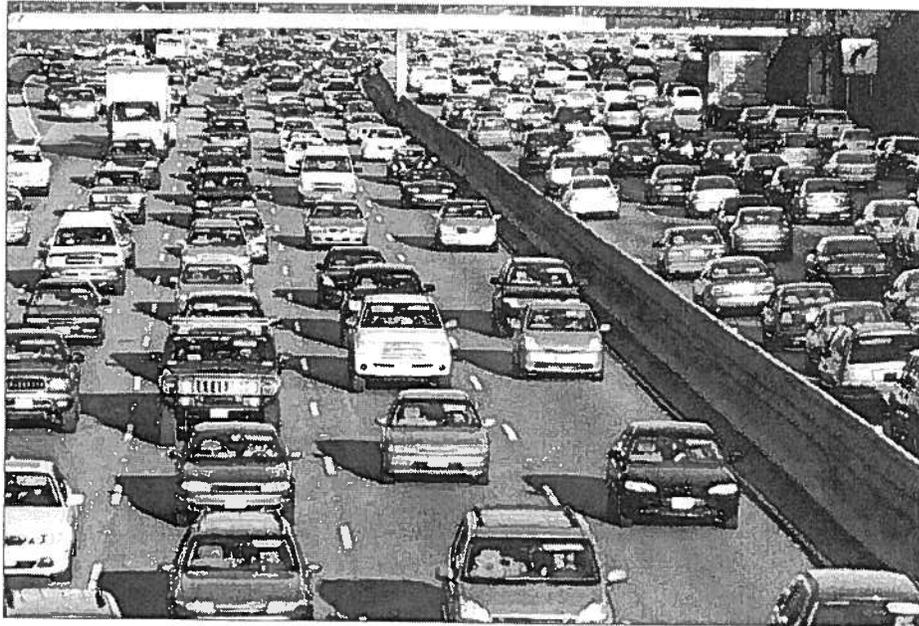
Goal 4. Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free From Discrimination



Problem Statement

Housing and community development efforts must address a complex network of individual, social, economic, and environmental factors in order to promote more diverse, inclusive communities and improve the sustainability of neighborhoods, communities, and regions. Many of the neighborhoods hit hardest by the housing and economic crisis—those with the highest rates of foreclosure and job loss—are racially isolated and among the least sustainable—with limited access to economic opportunity, the longest commuting times to jobs, the most homes that pose health risks, and the poorest quality schools.

- According to the 2000 Census, 7.9 million people live in “extreme poverty” census tracts, where the poverty rate exceeds 40 percent. When people live in neighborhoods of concentrated poverty, outcomes for education, employment, safety, and health all suffer.²¹
- In assessing the extent of racial segregation in America, the 2000 Census indexes of dissimilarity, isolation, and spatial proximity showed an increase in segregation for Hispanics between 1980 and 2000.²² Although the census found for African Americans that strides had been made in the West and South, segregation increased in some small metropolitan areas in the South. The census found that the Northeast and Midwest made less progress, and the large metropolitan areas that had been the most segregated a decade earlier remained so.²³
- In HUD’s Housing Discrimination Study conducted in 2000, discrimination persisted in both rental and sales markets of large metropolitan areas nationwide. African Americans experienced discrimination in about 22 percent of rental transactions and 17 percent of sales transactions. Hispanics experienced discrimination in about 26 percent of rental transactions and 20 percent of sales transactions.²⁴
- By 2005, the number of poor people in suburbs (all neighborhoods) of the largest 100 metropolitan areas numbered 12.2 million, exceeding the 11.0 million poor in the central cities.²⁵



- Buildings now contribute 40 percent of our nation's carbon emissions,²⁶ congestion on our roads costs five times as much wasted fuel and time as it did 25 years ago,²⁷ and the average working family spends 57 percent of its income on housing and transportation costs combined.²⁸
- ENERGY STAR estimates that upgrading a home to meet ENERGY STAR requirements can reduce 4,500 pounds of greenhouse gases per year. In addition, such homes can expect to save homeowners between \$200 and \$400 per year on utility bills.²⁹
- A need exists to improve long-term recovery in areas affected by disaster. Hurricane Katrina occurred nearly 5 years ago, and, as of March 2010, only 75.4 percent of Gulf Coast homes severely impacted by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita are occupied.³⁰

The Communities Goal Overview

The nation's current housing, economic, health, and energy crises demand that the federal government and its local partners effectively coordinate policies related to community development, climate change, energy efficiency, transportation, housing, and disaster preparedness. Today we know that "place" influences outcomes—the place where a person lives is a reliable predictor of his or her long-term health, education, and employment outcomes. Families and individuals living in concentrated poverty experience greater inequity and often, as a result, more dismal outcomes.

Unfortunately, many neighborhoods hit hardest by the recent housing and economic crisis—those with the highest foreclosure rates and the most job losses—are among the least sustainable. Residents of these neighborhoods have limited access to transportation, face health hazards in their homes and communities, suffer from the poorest schools, and have the fewest economic opportunities. In many areas, the spatial mismatch between housing and transportation investments limits access to decent employment and education opportunities for entire neighborhoods. This not only impacts the lives of residents in those communities, but the resulting need to travel greater distances to connect to these resources has a clear impact on the environment as well—from wetland and open space lost to sprawling development patterns to ever-increasing greenhouse gas emissions. To address these problems, Goal 4 focuses explicitly on "place," on ensuring inclusivity and preparing communities for the future of their economy, environment, culture, and preparedness in case of disaster. HUD seeks to ensure—through comprehensive community development, strategic planning, enforcement, and enhanced capacity building—that all communities are livable for residents and viable in the long term. The following subgoals provide a roadmap for accomplishing this goal:

Subgoal 4A: Catalyze economic development and job creation, while enhancing and preserving community assets.

Subgoal 4B: Promote energy-efficient buildings and location-efficient communities that are healthy, affordable, and diverse.

Subgoal 4C: Ensure open, diverse, and equitable communities.

Subgoal 4D: Facilitate disaster preparedness, recovery, and resiliency.

Subgoal 4E: Build the capacity of local, state, and regional public and private organizations.

It comes down to a fundamental belief: that when you choose a home, you don't just choose a home. You also choose transportation to work, schools for your children, and public safety. You choose a community—and the choices available in that community. A belief that our children's futures should never be determined—or their choices limited—by the ZIP Code they grow up in.

—HUD Secretary
Shaun Donovan
November 4, 2009



Measures of Success

- Reduce the share of household income spent on the combined costs of housing and transportation in communities that receive assistance from the Office of Sustainable Housing and Communities.
- Complete cost-effective energy and green retrofits of 159,000 public, assisted, and other HUD-supported affordable homes by the end of 2011.
- Increase the proportion of HUD-assisted families in low-poverty and racially diverse communities (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 4*).
- Increase the percentage of Gulf Coast homes in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas that have been reoccupied or converted to another viable purpose after being severely impacted by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita in 2005.
- Improve the quality of housing and available community opportunities reported by HUD residents (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2, 3, and 4*).

Subgoal 4A: Catalyze economic development and job creation, while enhancing and preserving community assets

Nurturing opportunities for job growth and business expansion in communities, particularly those that are economically distressed, is essential for ensuring long-term vitality. Economic development, however, must be tailored to the assets and needs of the community in a way that maintains and enhances affordability and local character. Through such strategies as providing tax incentives, support for comprehensive local economic planning, and enforcement of Section 3 (which provides a hiring preference for residents of HUD housing on projects paid for by HUD funds), HUD will facilitate business expansion and job creation in some of the country's most distressed communities and for its most vulnerable residents.

Strategies:

1. Support communities by providing incentives to industries, including small- and medium-sized firms, for investment and reinvestment.
2. Promote and preserve community assets, including small businesses, fresh food markets, parks, hospitals, and high-quality schools, by incentivizing comprehensive and inclusive local economic development planning.
3. Expand economic and job creation opportunities for low-income residents and create better transportation access to those jobs and other economic opportunities by partnering with federal and nonprofit agencies, private industry, and planning and economic development organizations and by leveraging federal and private resources.

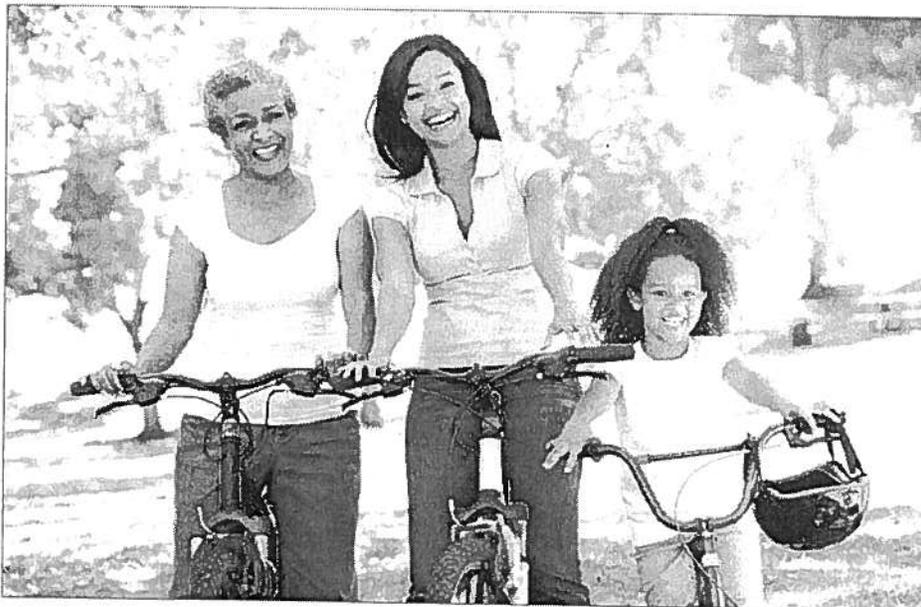


Subgoal 4B: Promote energy-efficient buildings and location-efficient communities that are healthy, affordable, and diverse

Walkable, transit-oriented, mixed-income, and mixed-use communities—coupled with a strong commitment to energy-efficient and affordable green building—substantially reduce transportation costs, create energy savings, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and enhance the health and well-being of all residents. In collaboration with federal agencies and local partners, HUD will lead policy innovation, implement programs, conduct research, and support a new generation of regional and local integrated planning. These activities will foster a new paradigm of affordable, sustainable development that protects the environment and community residents while lowering housing costs for all.

Strategies:

1. Incorporate sustainability principles into all HUD programs.
2. Promote coordinated planning, integrating federal resources and targeting technical assistance at the local, state, and regional levels for sustainable housing, transportation options, and communities overall.
3. Give consumers more information about the true cost of living by incorporating both housing and transportation costs into measures of affordability.
4. Improve residents' health and safety, particularly the health and safety of children and other vulnerable populations, by promoting green and healthy design, construction, rehabilitation, and maintenance of housing and communities.
5. Support and promote an energy-efficient, green, and healthy housing market by retrofitting existing housing, supporting energy-efficient new construction, improving home energy labeling, and promoting financing products that reduce the carbon footprint of non-HUD-supported residential buildings.
6. Reduce energy consumption and incorporate green building practices in the design and operation of HUD-supported affordable housing.



Subgoal 4C: Ensure open, diverse, and equitable communities

An inclusive community is one in which all people—regardless of race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, age, disability, or sexual orientation—have access to the same housing, transportation, health, education, and employment opportunities. Through inclusive development, education, enforcement of fair housing laws, and participation of historically underrepresented populations in HUD policies and planning, HUD will affirmatively further fair housing and the ideals of an open society.

Strategies:

1. Prevent discrimination through enforcement actions, compliance measures, public awareness campaigns, and education.
2. Combat abusive lending practices at federal and local levels through vigorous enforcement of fair housing laws.
3. Ensure the Department affirmatively furthers fair housing in all of its programs through both incentives and consequences for nonperformance.
4. Decrease the concentration of poverty and racial segregation in neighborhoods and communities through targeting of HUD resources.
5. Ensure meaningful participation of historically underrepresented populations in HUD policy-making and in state and local housing and community development planning processes.
6. Promote the design and construction of buildings and communities that are accessible and visitable by people with disabilities.

Subgoal 4D: Facilitate disaster preparedness, recovery, and resiliency

Sustainable communities thrive on development that incorporates planning for climate and disaster events. Through coordination with federal agencies and state and local governments, HUD will help communities focus on climate adaptation and hazard resilience, key components of strategic local approaches to sustainable development. This effort includes planning for and implementing adaptation and predisaster mitigation strategies and providing assistance following a disaster.

Strategies:

1. Promote the use of climate-resilient and disaster-resistant development patterns, building siting, design, and construction.
2. Integrate and coordinate assistance across federal programs to help create disaster-resilient and sustainable communities and facilitate the delivery of postdisaster resources for recovery.
3. Reduce losses to businesses, community organizations, and public infrastructure from reoccurring disasters in high-risk areas.

Subgoal 4E: Build the capacity of local, state, and regional public and private organizations

Sustainable and inclusive community planning is possible only through the coordinated efforts of strong local, state, and regional organizations. Capacity building is the development of core skills within partner organizations to organize, manage, implement, and raise capital for community development and affordable housing projects and to provide one-on-one, place-based assistance to implement projects. HUD will work to strengthen local governments and nonprofit organizations by expanding the Section 4 Capacity Building for Community Development and Affordable Housing Program and including local governments as eligible recipients of capacity-building assistance.

Strategies:

1. Strengthen the capacity of state and local partners, including governments and nonprofit organizations, to implement HUD programs, participate in decisionmaking and planning processes, and coordinate on cross-programmatic, place-based approaches through grant-making and technical assistance.
2. Support knowledge sharing and innovation by disseminating best practices, encouraging peer learning, publishing data analysis and research, and helping to incubate and test new ideas.
3. Encourage metropolitan and regional focus in planning and community development.



Examples of Themes for Goal 4

New Partners

HUD has been charged with forging interagency partnerships on a scale that is unprecedented. An example of this kind of partnership is Secretary Donovan's role as co-chair of the **Long-Term Disaster Recovery Working Group** with Department of Homeland Security Secretary Napolitano. This group includes partnerships with federal, state, local, and private stakeholders to develop proposals to improve predisaster and resiliency planning and to improve federal support to affected communities following a disaster, ultimately producing a report to the President. In addition, HUD has collaborated with these partners to streamline the disaster volunteer process so a single access point through the federal government is available for volunteers who want to support disaster planning and recovery efforts.

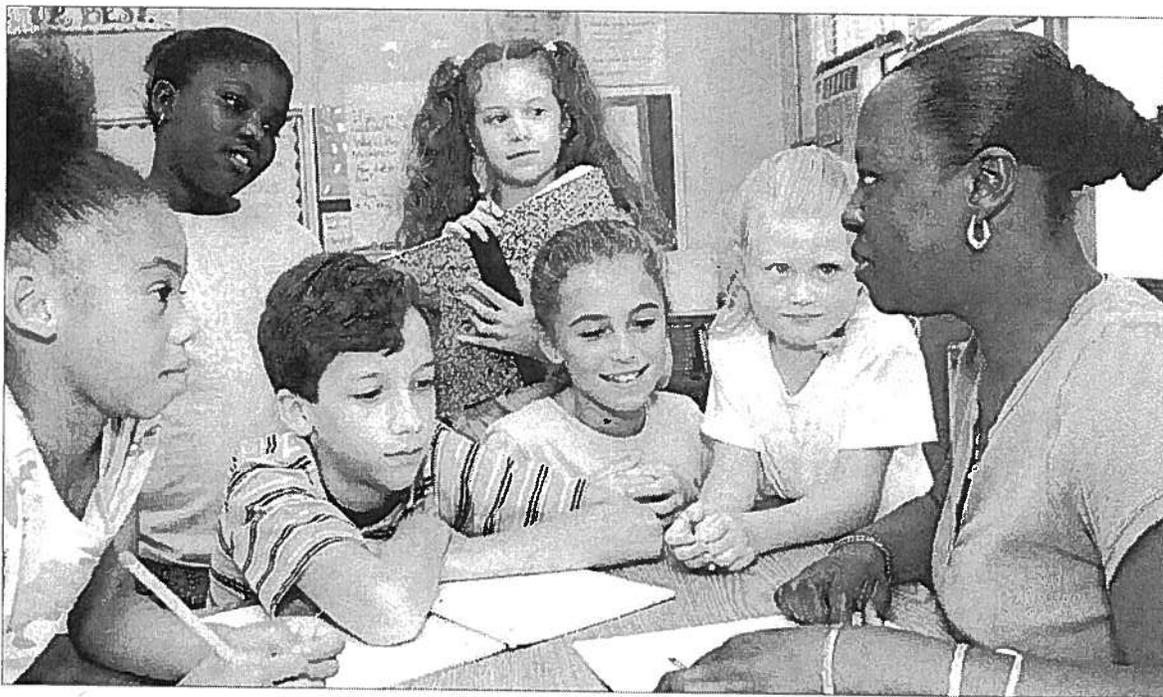
New Geography

In the second half of the last century, federal housing and transportation policies, which supported the development of highways and single-family, large-lot homes in suburban communities, created a mismatch between where people live and where they work. This mismatch has driven up commuting costs for workers, while reducing economic efficiency and competitiveness for businesses. Working in partnership with the Department of Transportation and the Environmental Protection Agency, HUD is working to address the legacy of past policies by pursuing a more sustainable federal approach to regional planning. The **Sustainable Community Planning Grant Program** will support multi-jurisdictional regional planning efforts that integrate housing, economic development, and transportation decisionmaking and will empower jurisdictions to consider the interdependent challenges of economic growth, social equity, and environmental impact simultaneously when addressing these issues.

New Business Model

Homebuyers often have to travel away from city centers to find an affordable place to live and raise their families. The extra travel costs associated with those long commutes often offset the cheaper monthly mortgage payments resulting from living so far away, not to mention the additional negative environmental impacts. To counter this “drive to qualify” culture, HUD will take an **energy-efficient mortgage product** to scale through our \$50 million Energy Innovation Fund and develop a **transportation-efficient mortgage**—to account for a house's proximity to jobs and schools. These products will be based on the same fundamental premise—that by making information on utility and transportation costs widely available, we can drive a much broader scale of change than government ever could alone, ensuring that we never again foster a culture of “drive to qualify.”





Signature Initiative— Implementing Choice Neighborhoods (Cross Cutting with Goals 3 and 4)

Living in neighborhoods of concentrated poverty, marked by high unemployment rates, rampant crime, and struggling schools and other institutions, has serious negative consequences for the well-being and life chances of adults and children, intensifying the negative outcomes associated with growing up in poverty. The Choice Neighborhoods initiative builds on successful, proven redevelopment strategies to transform neighborhoods of concentrated poverty into sustainable mixed-income communities with well-functioning services, public assets, and access to

opportunity and that provide choice for residents. The program will help transform, rehabilitate, and preserve HUD public housing and HUD-assisted housing and support economic development. The Choice Neighborhoods initiative will—

- Support affordable housing and community development activities to address critical issues, bring needed services and job assistance to residents, and improve educational opportunities for poor children through early childhood education programs and locally driven reform.
- Target neighborhoods with (1) concentrations of poverty, (2) concentrations of public or assisted housing, and (3) potential for long-term sustainability, including the presence of anchor institutions, such as hospitals and universities, and access to jobs and transportation.
- Release Notice of Funding Availability in FY 2010 and select an initial group of neighborhoods for funding in FY 2011.

In HUD's new Choice Neighborhoods proposal, which is replacing HOPE VI, I think you're going to see a lot more cooperation between HUD and our department. We have already met to discuss the alignment of selection criteria and measurements of effectiveness for Choice Neighborhoods and Promise Neighborhoods. And I have been enormously encouraged by the willing hand of partnership and cooperation that Shaun Donovan, the Secretary of HUD, and Kathleen Sebelius, the Secretary of HHS, have extended to our department.

You cannot just divorce where children live from where they learn.

—Arne Duncan, Secretary of Education
November 10, 2009

Goal 5. Transform the Way HUD Does Business



Problem Statement

For too long, HUD has been viewed by both its employees and external partners as lacking in its ability to provide the support needed to fully deliver on its mission.

- HUD ranked 24th out of 30 large agencies in the 2009 *Best Places to Work in the Federal Government* report produced by the Partnership for Public Service and American University's Institute for the Study of Public Policy Implementation, based on a survey of HUD employees in 2008.³¹
- HUD ranked last or second-to-last in 7 of the 14 categories evaluated in the *Best Places to Work in the Federal Government* report, ranging from "employee skills/mission match" to "teamwork" and "effective leadership."³²
- Internal challenges are manifested in how local partners perceive HUD's ability to make decisions in a timely manner. Only 53 percent of partners surveyed in the 2005 *Partner Satisfaction with HUD's Performance* survey were "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with the timeliness of HUD's decisionmaking.³³

Transformation Goal

HUD is in the midst of a reinvention that is leveraging technology and a new way of doing business to respond to the need for increased transparency and improved service delivery. The current economic and housing crisis; the structural affordability challenges facing low-income homeowners and renters; and the new, multidimensional challenges facing our urban, suburban, and rural communities all require an agency in which the fundamentals matter and the basics function. HUD is committed to an investment in transformation that will be implemented persistently over time. The following subgoals provide a roadmap for accomplishing this goal:

The bottom line is that we can't help transform our communities if we don't transform HUD.

—HUD Secretary
Shaun Donovan
January 22, 2010

Subgoal 5A: Build capacity—create a flexible and high-performing learning organization with a motivated, skilled workforce.

Subgoal 5B: Focus on results—create an empowered organization that is customer centered, place based, collaborative, and responsive to employee and stakeholder feedback.

Subgoal 5C: Bureaucracy busting—create flexible, modern rules and systems that promote responsiveness, openness, and transparency.

Subgoal 5D: Culture change—create a healthy, open, flexible work environment that reflects the values of HUD's mission.

Measures of Success

- Make HUD the “Most Improved Large Agency” in the *Best Places to Work in the Federal Government* report.
- Increase the percentage of HUD partners who are “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with the “Timeliness of Decision-Making at HUD.”
- Increase the percentage of HUD partners who are “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with “Employee’s Knowledge, Skills, and Ability.”
- Increase the percentage of employees who “agree” or “strongly agree” they are given a real opportunity to improve their skills in their organization.
- Increase the number of decisions delegated to field offices.
- Reduce the number of burdensome regulations and reports.
- Reduce end-to-end hiring time.



Subgoal 5A: Build capacity—create a flexible and high-performing learning organization with a motivated, skilled workforce

When employees attain skills and are motivated to use those skills to help their organization reach goals, the capacity of the organization grows and employees in the organization grow as well. HUD will create training and leadership development opportunities for employees, managers, and leaders and conduct succession planning.

Strategies:

1. Enhance knowledge sharing and create learning opportunities by increasing access to training; cross-training; job rotations; details; career ladders; reassignments within and among program offices, field, and headquarters; and externships and by requiring managerial training.
2. Create and sustain a program to continually identify future vacancies and required skill sets arising from retirements, develop and hire the best qualified new leaders, and capture and transfer knowledge.
3. Set high performance expectations and create mechanisms to identify and address poor performance early through training, reassignment, or corrective action.
4. Develop a comprehensive and equitable recruiting strategy to identify, attract, and hire staff from inside and outside the Department.

Subgoal 5B: Focus on results—create an empowered organization that is customer centered, place based, collaborative, and responsive to employee and stakeholder feedback

Empowered employees who receive rewards for their focus on the customer and their success as team players bring improved results to an organization. HUD will measure performance, reward strong performance, and use performance data to improve results.

Strategies:

1. Delegate authority and accountability and remove layers of hierarchy, within headquarters and from headquarters to field offices, to make programmatic decisions and provide the resources and structure to support the new structure.
2. Collaborate across programs to develop place-based decisions.
3. Incorporate field and regional staff knowledge and customer input into policy decisions and implementation strategies.
4. Develop tracking and reporting tools to hold leadership and teams accountable to commitments related to mission accomplishment, customer satisfaction, employee engagement, cost-effectiveness, and cross-silo collaboration.
5. Develop a process to analyze performance data and guide problemsolving and decisionmaking.
6. Enhance the performance evaluation and rewards structure to deliver meaningful performance feedback from multiple stakeholders and encourage thoughtful risktaking.

Subgoal 5C: Bureaucracy busting—create flexible, modern rules and systems that promote responsiveness, openness, and transparency

Over time, the rules and regulations that develop within an organization become hurdles instead of the helpful pathways they were intended to be. HUD will simplify and combine programs, streamline regulations, and eliminate rules and constraints. In addition, the Department will reform information technology, human resources, procurement, and other internal support functions to give more authority to managers and provide better service to HUD customers.

Strategies:

1. Streamline and improve the hiring process to hire the best qualified staff and minimize the time it takes to bring them on board.
2. Define clear, customer-focused information technology, acquisition, and human capital service delivery policies, processes, roles, and responsibilities and develop the tools, staff, and organizational structure to execute them effectively.
3. Simplify HUD's internal and external rules, regulations, and reporting requirements to make them more efficient, effective, and focused on the essential information the Department needs.
4. Consolidate and streamline programs and program delivery that serve similar functions.
5. Refine the budget structure to increase spending flexibility.
6. Increase transparency, encourage stakeholder engagement, and promote collaboration in accordance with HUD's Open Government Plan.

Subgoal 5D: Culture change—create a healthy, open, flexible work environment that reflects the values of HUD's mission

To improve the culture of the Department, HUD will build an environment that promotes and enables creativity, innovation, and collaboration.

Strategies:

1. Change HUD's workspace, both at headquarters and in the field, to create environments that support a flexible, collaborative, and high-performing organization.
2. Develop and implement policies and programs that foster improved health and well-being of all employees.
3. Manage business operations of HUD in a way that supports the values of our mission (for example, sustainability, inclusivity) and assures quality administration free from fraud, waste, and abuse.

Examples of Themes for Goal 5

New Partners

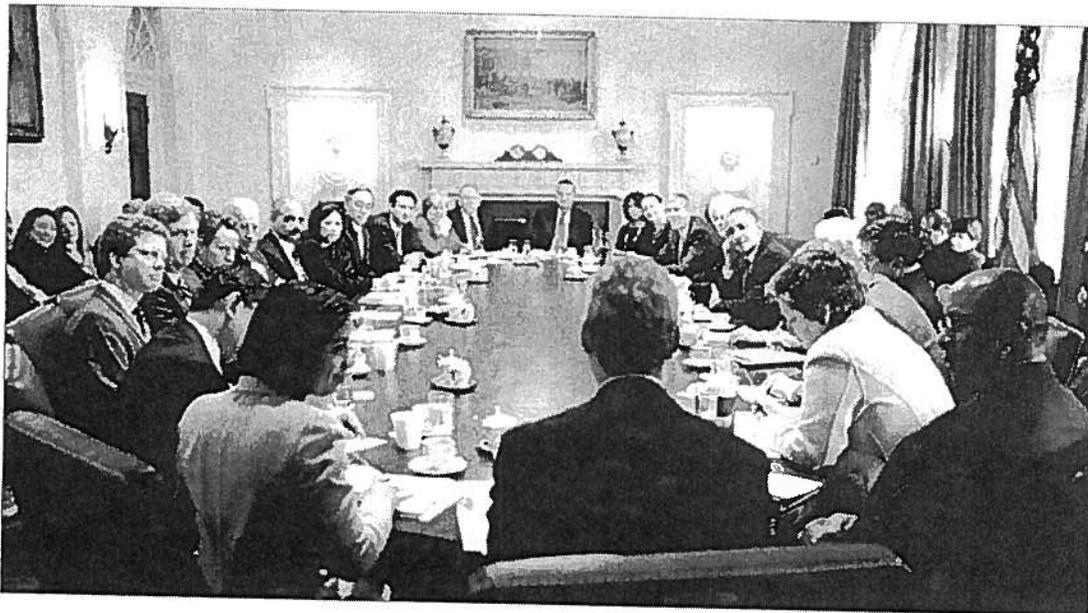
Recognizing the need for fast, thoughtful input on critical housing policy issues, HUD formed the **What Works Collaborative**. The Collaborative consists of researchers from the **Brookings Institution's Metropolitan Policy Program**, **Harvard University's Joint Center for Housing Studies**, **New York University's Furman Center for Real Estate and Urban Policy**, and the **Urban Institute's Center for Metropolitan Housing and Communities**, as well as other experts from practice, policy, and academia. Support for the Collaborative comes from **The Annie E. Casey Foundation**, **The Ford Foundation**, **The John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation**, **The Kresge Foundation**, **The Rockefeller Foundation**, and **the Surdna Foundation**.

New Geography

With an Administration-wide focus on place-based policymaking that recognizes the interconnected economic and social needs of urban, suburban, and rural communities, HUD must become a more place-based partner. Unfortunately, many of the decisionmaking processes at HUD are highly centralized, slow, and narrowly focused on specific programs without regard to the broader community context. To address these issues, the **Place-Based Decisionmaking initiative** will delegate decisions wherever possible and build capacity of HUD staff to be more responsive to the challenges faced by the new geography of our country's metropolitan areas.

New Business Model

One primary value of open government is using the ingenuity and creativity of the public to generate ideas that can help HUD accomplish its mission. Through online tools, social media, and other technology, HUD is engaging our staff and partners to help solve problems. An example of this new type of engagement is an interactive suggestion box HUD launched in November 2009, called **HUD Ideas in Action** (www.hud.gov/ideasinaction). The site encourages users to submit ideas, which are voted on, rated, and then sent to the appropriate decisionmaking authority to assess implementation. If an idea is approved, the relevant program or support area becomes the 'owner' and is tasked with realization.



Signature Initiatives—

Ensuring Place-Based Decisionmaking

Over time, the decisionmaking processes at HUD have become centralized at headquarters, compartmentalized within program areas, variable across different geographies, and disconnected from a place-based approach. This lack of coordination has diminished customer service and led to significantly slow response times on requests. The Place-Based Decisionmaking initiative will—

- Improve response time and consistency to efficiently meet our customers' needs.
- Delegate more authority within headquarters and to the field for decisions that need to be more place based and that can be decentralized; escalate to headquarters only those decisions that require more centralized control.

Reforming the Hiring Process

The federal hiring process needs to be reformed, and HUD plans to be a model for this transformation. The current hiring process is lengthy, slowed down by burdensome requirements, bureaucratic processes, and outdated technology systems. In 2008, the Office of Personnel Management developed, in concert with Chief Human Capital Officers, an End-to-End Hiring Roadmap that focuses

on reducing the time it takes to hire and on making the application process easier and more readily understood by potential applicants. Our goal is to build on these initial steps to make hiring reform a reality at HUD. The hiring reform initiative plans to focus on four areas of hiring—timeliness, plain language and streamlined announcements, communication with applicants, and involvement of hiring managers to ensure we hire the best quality people. The Hiring Reform initiative will—

- Ensure top-quality talent and streamline the approval processes to reduce end-to-end hiring time to 79 days.
- Invest in technology, improve recruiting and assessment tools, and establish tracking and reporting mechanisms to ensure customer service accountability.

Eliminating and Simplifying HUD Rules and Reports

HUD and its partners often operate in a straightjacket environment in which managers and partners spend energy coping with the complex rules and processes that have accreted over several decades at the expense of investing in mission activities. The Eliminate and Simplify HUD Rules and Reports initiative will—

- Improve efficiency, transparency, and service delivery and reduce administrative burden on staff and partners.
- Solicit input from HUD partners on the most counterproductive rules and reporting requirements, create a SWAT team to redesign those rules, and report back to HUD partners on what we have changed to get their feedback on how well the simplified approach is working.

Creating Upward Mobility and Internal Placement Opportunities for HUD Staff

Many HUD employees do not have the opportunity to fully use their talents or gain broader professional development experiences outside their immediate role, resulting in lost opportunities for HUD to develop staff. The Create Upward Mobility and Internal Placement Opportunities for HUD Staff initiative will—

- Develop greater institutional knowledge, increase workforce flexibility and cross-training, retain employees, and potentially lower the cost of personnel disputes.
- Create a mobility program with lateral reassignments, details, and rotations within and among silos, bridge positions, and career advancement.

Place-based policies leverage investments by focusing resources in targeted places and drawing on the compounding effect of well-coordinated action. Effective place-based policies can influence how rural and metropolitan areas develop, how well they function as places to live, work, operate a business, preserve heritage, and more. Such policies can also streamline otherwise redundant and disconnected programs.

—Peter Orszag, Office of Management and Budget
August 11, 2009

Section 3. Implementation

Putting the Plan Into Action: Setting Targets and Tracking Performance

The Strategic Plan provides a framework for achieving the Department's mission. To fulfill that purpose, however, we must turn these ambitious commitments into an actionable plan that will guide implementation. This implementation plan will be carried out through a number of inter-linked mechanisms requiring departmentwide engagement.

The first step in this implementation plan is to align the strategies and programs that contribute to the achievement of each key outcome measure described in this Strategic Plan. For purposes of both the Strategic Plan and the Department's Annual Performance Plans, HUD will set annual national fiscal year targets for these outcome measures, based on the budgeted activities of contributing programs. The Department will also set annual place-based fiscal year targets for these same outcome measures, where applicable.

With outcome targets in place, HUD will develop an annual Management Action Plan (MAP), which will replace the agency's current management plan and become the tool by which we track and monitor the activities that support the outcome measures in the Strategic Plan and Annual Performance Plans. For each outcome measure, contributing programs will identify both supporting performance measures and activity milestones, with corresponding targets and completion dates. Having identified these measures and milestones, HUD will track performance by HUD organizational unit, customer, or place.

Where appropriate, the Department will conduct place-based target-setting and tracking, using these MAP activity and measurement templates, with executive-level reporting and monitoring at the HUD region level. Regional field directors will drill this down to the state and local levels. After the MAP is established, regular reports containing measures and milestones for each goal will be developed and reviewed at regular goal-specific management meetings with the Secretary and Deputy Secretary.

Delivering Solutions: Implementing HUD Programs

The following tables detail which HUD programs contribute and will contribute to achieving each goal.

Implementing HUD's Programs: Goal 1. Strengthen the Nation's Housing Market To Bolster the Economy and Protect Consumers

	1A. Stem the foreclosure crisis	1B. Protect and educate consumers when they buy, refinance, or rent a home	1C. Create financially sustainable homeownership opportunities	1D. Establish an accountable and sustainable housing finance system
Brownfields Economic Development Initiative				
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) (Catalytic Competition)				
CDBG (Disaster Recovery Assistance)				
CDBG (Entitlement)			•	
CDBG (Section 108 Loan Guarantee)			•	
CDBG (University Community Fund)	•	•		
Empowerment Zones				
HOME Investment Partnerships Program			•	
Homeless Assistance Grants (HAG)				
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)				
Housing Trust Fund				
Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)	•		*	
Rural Housing and Economic Development Program			•	
Section 4 Capacity Building			•	
Self-Help Homeownership and Opportunity Program (SHOP)			•	
Fair Housing (Enforcement and Compliance)	•	•	•	•
Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP)	•	•	•	•
Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP)	•	•	•	•
Section 3 Program			•	•
FHA Hospitals and Nursing Homes				
FHA Multifamily Housing				
FHA Single Family Forward Mortgage Program	•	•	•	•
Home Equity Conversion Mortgage (HECM) Program (Section 255)		•	•	•
Housing Counseling Assistance	•	•	•	•
Manufactured Housing Programs		•		
Multifamily Housing Service Coordinators				
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA)		•		•
Section 8 Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA)				
Secure and Fair Enforcement (SAFE)		•		•
Supportive Housing for the Elderly (Section 202)				•
Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities (Section 811)				
Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities	•		•	•
Targeted Lending Initiative	•		•	•
Healthy Homes		•		•
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction		•		
Early Childhood Education Facilities				
Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program		•		
Federal Guarantees for Financing for Tribal Housing Activities (Title VI)			•	
HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH)				
Indian Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)				
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184)	•	•	•	•
Native American Housing Block Grants		•	•	
Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grants		•	•	
Native Hawaiian Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184A)	•	•	•	
Public Housing Capital Fund			•	
Public Housing Operating Fund			•	
Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency (ROSS) Program		•		
Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (Hope VI)			•	
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)/Housing Choice Vouchers			•	
Analysis of Impediments			•	
Choice Neighborhoods			•	
Consolidated Plan	•	•	•	
Sustainable Communities Initiative		*	•	*
Transforming Rental Assistance Initiative				

Community Planning and Development
 Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity
 FHA/Housing
 Ginnie Mae

Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control
 Public and Indian Housing
 Planning Tools and Signature Initiatives

• Programs that currently support a subgoal
 * Programs that will support a subgoal in the future

Implementing HUD's Programs: Goal 2. Meet the Need for Quality Affordable Rental Homes

	2A. End homelessness and substantially reduce the number of families and individuals with severe housing needs	2B. Expand the supply of affordable rental homes where they are most needed	2C. Preserve the affordability and improve the quality of federally assisted and private unassisted affordable rental homes	2D. Expand families' choices of affordable rental homes located in a broad range of communities
Brownfields Economic Development Initiative				
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) (Catalytic Competition)				
CDBG (Disaster Recovery Assistance)		●		
CDBG (Entitlement)		●	●	
CDBG (Section 108 Loan Guarantee)		●		
CDBG (University Community Fund)				
Empowerment Zones				
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	●	●	●	
Homeless Assistance Grants (HAG)	●	●		
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)	●			
Housing Trust Fund	*	*	*	
Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)	*	●	●	
Rural Housing and Economic Development Program		●		
Section 4 Capacity Building				
Self-Help Homeownership and Opportunity Program (SHOP)				
Fair Housing (Enforcement and Compliance)				●
Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP)				●
Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP)				●
Section 3 Program				
FHA Hospitals and Nursing Homes				
FHA Multifamily Housing		●	●	●
FHA Single Family Forward Mortgage Program				
Home Equity Conversion Mortgage (HECM) Program (Section 255)				
Housing Counseling Assistance	●			*
Manufactured Housing Programs				
Multifamily Housing Service Coordinators				
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA)				
Section 8 Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA)	●	●	●	●
Secure and Fair Enforcement (SAFE)				
Supportive Housing for the Elderly (Section 202)	●	●	●	●
Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities (Section 811)	●	●	●	●
Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities		●	●	
Targeted Lending Initiative		●		
Healthy Homes			●	
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction			●	
Early Childhood Education Facilities				
Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program				●
Federal Guarantees for Financing for Tribal Housing Activities (Title VI)				
HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH)	●			
Indian Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	●	●	●	
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184)				
Native American Housing Block Grants	●	●	●	●
Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grants	●	●	●	
Native Hawaiian Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184A)				
Public Housing Capital Fund	●	●	●	●
Public Housing Operating Fund	●	●	●	●
Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency (ROSS) Program				●
Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (Hope VI)	●	●	●	●
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)/Housing Choice Vouchers	●	●	●	●
Analysis of Impediments	*	*	*	*
Choice Neighborhoods	●	●	●	●
Consolidated Plan	●	●	●	●
Sustainable Communities Initiative	●	●	●	●
Transforming Rental Assistance Initiative	●	●	●	●

Community Planning and Development
 Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity
 FHA/Housing
 Ginnie Mae
 Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control
 Public and Indian Housing
 Planning Tools and Signature Initiatives
 ● Programs that currently support a subgoal
 * Programs that will support a subgoal in the future

Implementing HUD's Programs: Goal 3. Utilize Housing as a Platform for Improving Quality of Life

	3A. Utilize HUD assistance to improve educational outcomes and early learning and development	3B. Utilize HUD assistance to improve health outcomes	3C. Utilize HUD assistance to increase economic security and self-sufficiency	3D. Utilize HUD assistance to improve housing stability through supportive services for vulnerable populations, including the elderly, people with disabilities, homeless people, and those individuals and families at risk of becoming homeless	3E. Utilize HUD assistance to improve public safety
Brownfields Economic Development Initiative					
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) (Catalytic Competition)			*		
CDBG (Disaster Recovery Assistance)					
CDBG (Entitlement)		*	*		*
CDBG (Section 108 Loan Guarantee)					
CDBG (University Community Fund)					
Empowerment Zones			•		
HOME Investment Partnerships Program					
Homeless Assistance Grants (HAG)	•	•	•	•	*
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)		*	•	•	*
Housing Trust Fund					
Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)					
Rural Housing and Economic Development Program					
Section 4 Capacity Building					
Self-Help Homeownership and Opportunity Program (SHOP)					
Fair Housing (Enforcement and Compliance)				•	
Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP)				•	
Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP)				•	
Section 3 Program			•		
FHA Hospitals and Nursing Homes	*				
FHA Multifamily Housing					
FHA Single Family Forward Mortgage Program			*		
Home Equity Conversion Mortgage (HECM) Program (Section 255)			•	•	
Housing Counseling Assistance			•	*	
Manufactured Housing Programs					
Multifamily Housing Service Coordinators	*	•	*	•	*
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA)			•		*
Section 8 Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA)		*	*	*	
Secure and Fair Enforcement (SAFE)					
Supportive Housing for the Elderly (Section 202)		*	*	•	*
Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities (Section 811)	*	*	*	•	*
Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities					
Targeted Lending Initiative					
Healthy Homes		•			•
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction		•			
Early Childhood Education Facilities	•				
Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program	•	•	•	•	•
Federal Guarantees for Financing for Tribal Housing Activities (Title VI)					
HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH)		*	•	•	*
Indian Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	•	•	•	•	•
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184)	•	•	•	•	•
Native American Housing Block Grants	•	•	•	•	•
Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grants	•	•	•	•	•
Native Hawaiian Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184A)	•	•	•	•	•
Public Housing Capital Fund		•	•	•	•
Public Housing Operating Fund		•	•	•	•
Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency (ROSS) Program	•	•	•	•	•
Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (Hope VI)	*	*	•	*	•
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)/Housing Choice Vouchers	*	*	•	•	•
Analysis of Impediments	*	*	*	•	*
Choice Neighborhoods	•	•	•	•	•
Consolidated Plan	•	•	•	•	•
Sustainable Communities Initiative	*			*	*
Transforming Rental Assistance Initiative			*	*	*

Community Planning and Development
 Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity
 FHA/Housing
 Ginnie Mae

Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control
 Public and Indian Housing
 Planning Tools and Signature Initiatives

• Programs that currently support a subgoal
 * Programs that will support a subgoal in the future

Implementing HUD's Programs: Goal 4. Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free From Discrimination

	4A. Catalyze economic development and job creation, while enhancing and preserving community assets	4B. Promote energy-efficient buildings and location-efficient communities that are healthy, affordable, and diverse	4C. Ensure open, diverse, and equitable communities	4D. Facilitate disaster preparedness, recovery, and resiliency	4E. Build the capacity of local, state, and regional public and private organizations
Brownfields Economic Development Initiative	●	●	●		●
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) (Catalytic Competition)	●	*●			
CDBG (Disaster Recovery Assistance)	●	*●		●	
CDBG (Entitlement)	●	●	●	●	
CDBG (Section 108 Loan Guarantee)	●	●			
CDBG (University Community Fund)	●	●			
Empowerment Zones	●	●	●		
HOME Investment Partnerships Program		●			●
Homeless Assistance Grants (HAG)		●			●
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)			●		
Housing Trust Fund		*●		*●	*●
Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)		●			●
Rural Housing and Economic Development Program	●	●	●		●
Section 4 Capacity Building		●			●
Self-Help Homeownership and Opportunity Program (SHOP)					●
Fair Housing (Enforcement and Compliance)	●		●		●
Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP)			●		●
Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP)	●	●	●		●
Section 3 Program	●		●		●
FHA Hospitals and Nursing Homes	●	●			●
FHA Multifamily Housing		●		*●	
FHA Single Family Forward Mortgage Program		●	●	●	
Home Equity Conversion Mortgage (HECM) Program (Section 255)		*●	●	*●	
Housing Counseling Assistance			●	*●	
Manufactured Housing Programs					*●
Multifamily Housing Service Coordinators					
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA)			●		
Section 8 Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA)		●	●	●	
Secure and Fair Enforcement (SAFE)				●	
Supportive Housing for the Elderly (Section 202)		●	●	*●	
Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities (Section 811)		●	●	*●	
Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities					
Targeted Lending Initiative					
Healthy Homes	●	●			●
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction		●			●
Early Childhood Education Facilities					
Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program	●				
Federal Guarantees for Financing for Tribal Housing Activities (Title VI)					
HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH)				●	
Indian Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	●	●	●	●	●
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184)			●	●	
Native American Housing Block Grants		●		●	
Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grants		●		●	
Native Hawaiian Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184A)		●		●	●
Public Housing Capital Fund		●	●	●	
Public Housing Operating Fund		●	●	●	
Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency (ROSS) Program	●			●	●
Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (Hope VI)		●		●	●
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)/Housing Choice Vouchers			●	●	●
Analysis of Impediments	*●		*●	●	*●
Choice Neighborhoods	●	●	●	●	*●
Consolidated Plan	●	●	●	●	●
Sustainable Communities Initiative	●	●	●	●	●
Transforming Rental Assistance Initiative		●	*●	●	*●

Community Planning and Development
 Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity
 FHA/Housing
 Ginnie Mae

Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control
 Public and Indian Housing
 Planning Tools and Signature Initiatives

● Programs that currently support a subgoal
 * Programs that will support a subgoal in the future

Investing in Our Priorities: Aligning Resources to Our Goals

The Department's ability to achieve the targets set forth in this Strategic Plan depends heavily on the level and allocation of budgetary and human resources. HUD strives to allocate resources efficiently by continually evaluating programs, consulting with stakeholders, and measuring performance.

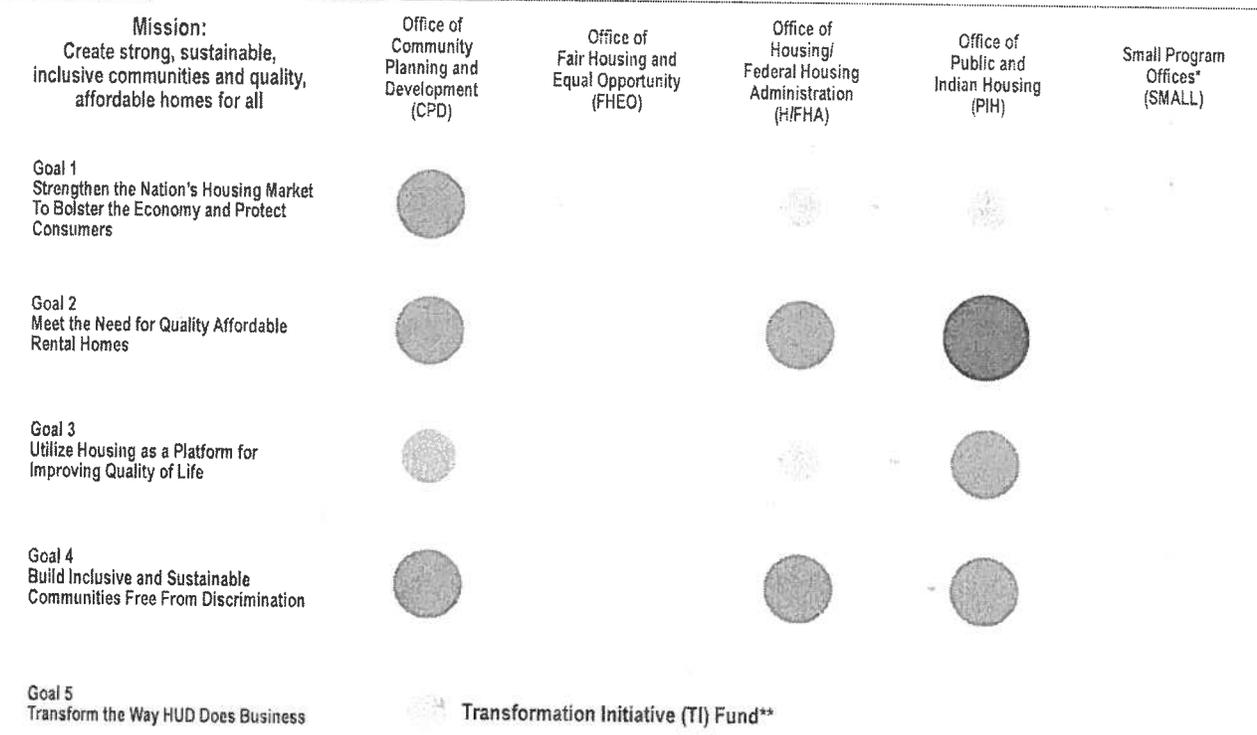
Budget

The achievement of the strategic goals does not depend on one program, office, or function but on multiple programs and offices spanning the Department and on working together to successfully accomplish each strategic goal. The following graphic *HUD's FY 2010 Program Budget Aligned by Strategic Goals and Transformation Initiative (TI) Fund* reflects the alignment of HUD's FY 2010 budget authority by programmatic area to each strategic goal.

Employees

The Department's overhead and management expenses total approximately \$1.5 billion in FY 2010, which is about 3.5 percent of the total discretionary budget. The largest number of programmatic full-time equivalent (FTE) employees is associated with rental assistance programs, which also represents the largest percentage of program budget resources. These resources support the 5.46 million households in HUD's affordable rental housing inventory and the effort to sustain, expand, and reinvent this area. The following graphic *HUD's FY 2010 Full-Time Equivalent Employees Aligned by Strategic Goals* shows how many FTE employees contribute to achieving each strategic goal by office.

HUD's FY 2010 Program Budget Aligned by Strategic Goals and Transformation Initiative (TI) Fund



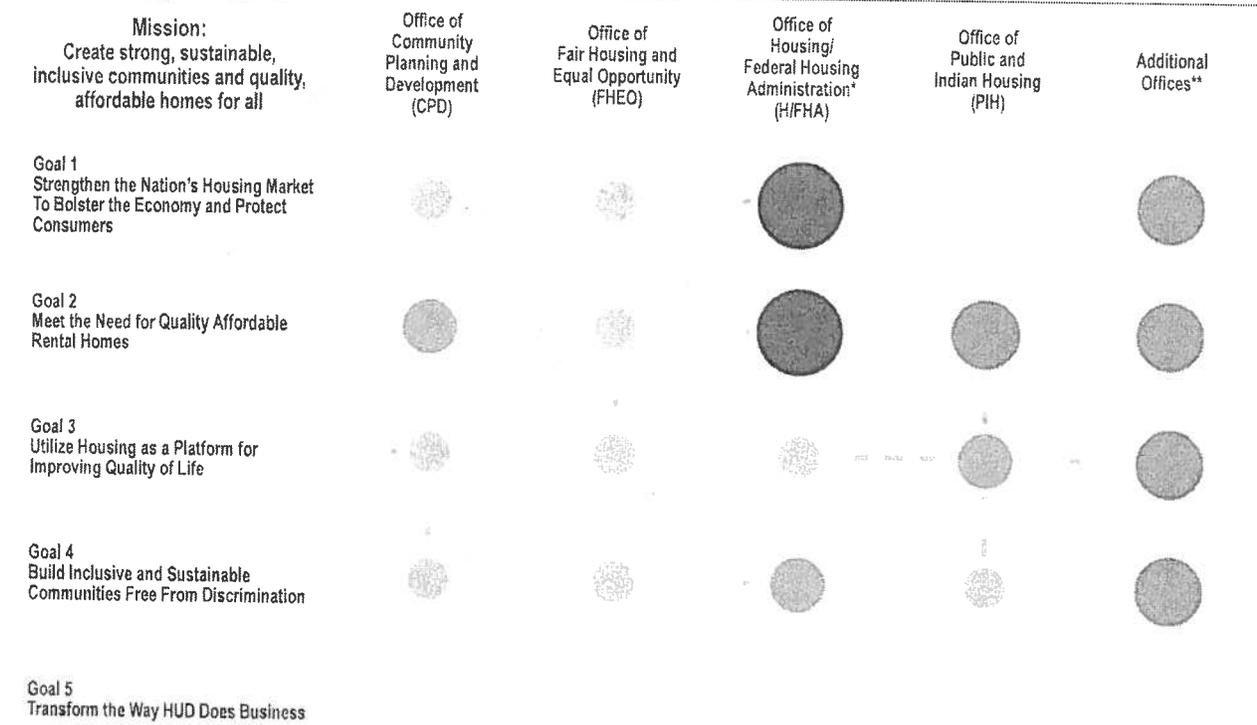
*Small Program Offices are the Office of Sustainable Housing and Communities (OSHC) and the Office of Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control (OHHLHC).

**TI Fund dollars are allotted to the respective offices within HUD for use on transformational initiatives.

Source: FY 2010 Appropriations



HUD's FY 2010 Full-Time Equivalent Employees Aligned by Strategic Goals



FTE = full-time equivalent.

*Includes Ginnie Mae staff

**Additional offices represent approximately 2,500 FTE (this includes CFBNP, CFO, CIO, CIR, CPO, DSOHUD staff, FPM, DCHCO, ODDEO, ODEM, ODOO, OGC, OHHLHC, OPA, OSDDBU, OSHC, OSPM, PDSR, and SOHUD staff) divided evenly across Goals.

Source: FY 2010 Appropriations

Key

1-99 FTE

100-299 FTE

300-599 FTE

600-999 FTE

1,000-1,600 FTE



Appendix A

Development of the *FY 2010–2015 HUD Strategic Plan*

In the fall of 2009, HUD embarked on a strategic planning process of several months to set the course of the Department over the next 6 years. The process has been highly inclusive—perhaps one of the most inclusive processes in HUD’s history. HUD employed a broad engagement strategy to collect input from many knowledgeable employees and partners—voices critical to HUD’s transformation. The strategic planning process generated valuable ideas, increased dialogue among parties invested in HUD’s success, and laid the foundation for all stakeholders to support the accomplishment of HUD’s goals.

The strategic planning process, led by the Office of Strategic Planning and Management (SPM), included multiple sessions with the Secretary’s leadership team and a 3-day session with six different TIGER Teams comprising headquarters and field staff, from middle managers to senior leadership. It included two HUD nationwide town hall meetings; feedback sessions in eight regions with both field employees and external stakeholders; a series of internal focus groups; and interviews and focus groups with multiple external stakeholders, including congressional staff and Office of Management and Budget and White House advisors.

In addition, SPM held monthly sessions with union leadership from the American Federation of Government Employees (AFGE) and the National Federation of Federal Employees (NFFE) to develop Goal 5: Transform the Way HUD Does Business. These discussions were instrumental in shaping Goal 5 subgoals and in determining the ways that the union and management can work together as partners to achieve the Department’s transformation goals.

Through these sessions, the thoughts and ideas of more than 1,500 HUD employees and partners have been incorporated into HUD’s FY 2010–2015 Strategic Plan. In addition, through an interactive website, *HUD Ideas in Action*, SPM provided employees, external stakeholders, and the public at large with an ongoing opportunity to provide input and feedback on the *FY 2010–2015 HUD Strategic Plan* and its goals.

The Strategic Plan emphasizes strong cross-sectional engagement; meaningful linkages with federal, state, and local partners; and an effort to create an actionable and integrated management plan for the next several years.

Appendix B

Outcome Measure Descriptions and Additional Implementation Measures

Because many outcome measures in Goals 1 through 4 are aspirational, this section describes HUD's plans for developing the data and tools to set baselines, targets, and, where possible, other ways to measure our progress while we assemble the information needed.

In addition to the outcome measures, we developed additional implementation measures, which require further development but are included here for two reasons: (1) Some demonstrate how HUD may break down the larger outcome measures into more discrete or actionable components, and (2) others show additional outcomes of interest that HUD may want to track to provide context for the main outcome measures.

Success in housing and community development often cannot be fully measured by one set of measures. Recognizing that issues like homelessness and availability of community opportunities are complex, we have created cross-cutting measures to ensure they are addressed in multiple goals.

Goal 1: Strengthen the Nation's Housing Market To Bolster the Economy and Protect Consumers

Outcome Measures

1. Reduce the number of completed foreclosures.

The rate of completed foreclosures is crucial for measuring HUD's success in stemming the foreclosure crisis. HUD does not currently have direct access to marketwide foreclosure data but will obtain the data and begin analyzing it regularly. HUD will develop performance targets with the recognition that HUD programs directly control only a relatively small portion of the overall mortgage market and larger macroeconomic forces. The effect of marketwide foreclosures on the current economy, however, necessitates a broad measure to couple specific Federal Housing Administration (FHA) and HUD measures to the larger housing market and cross-agency partnerships.

1a. Interim: Assist 3 million homeowners who are at risk of losing their homes due to foreclosure:

- 200,000 homeowners will be assisted through FHA programs.
- 400,000 homeowners will be assisted through third-party lender loss mitigation initiatives mandated by FHA but not receiving FHA subsidy.
- 2.4 million homeowners will be assisted through joint HUD-Treasury programs.
- For all FHA borrowers who become 30 days late, achieve a Consolidated Claim Workout ratio of 75 percent, and, for those receiving a CCW, achieve a 6-month re-default rate of 20 percent or less.

This High Priority Performance Goal for the FY 2011 budget is only a 2-year goal and will require updating to project targets through FY 2015. Because this measure addresses a component of foreclosure issues, it will serve as HUD's interim measure until we are able to measure overall completed foreclosures.

2. Restore FHA's excess capital reserve ratio to the congressionally mandated 2-percent level by 2014.

FHA captures mortgage insurance premiums in two reserve accounts: the financing account, which retains reserves for all projected insurance claims over the next 30 years, and the capi-

tal reserve account, which retains excess reserves beyond the financing account. The ratio of its excess reserves to the total insurance in force is mandated by Congress to be 2 percent, but the ratio fell to 0.53 percent in FY 2009. In addition to addressing the state of the housing finance system under HUD's control, this measure addresses stemming foreclosures, protecting and educating consumers, and creating financially sustainable homeownership.

3. Reduce the average residential vacancy rate in Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) investment areas.

Addressing the empty or damaged properties that are the consequence of the foreclosure crisis and associated mortgage fraud is crucial to stabilize neighborhoods with high foreclosure rates. The NSP is HUD's primary tool for mitigating the effects of foreclosures on neighborhoods, and this measure will show the progress of this program, specifically, whether vacant homes in NSP investment areas are occupied or converted into other viable uses.

3a. Interim: Reduce the average residential vacancy rate in Neighborhood Stabilization Program Round 2 (NSP2) investment areas.

The nature of the competitive award process for NSP2 enabled HUD to immediately track the exact geography of NSP2 investment areas. The 5.17-percent rate of unoccupied homes in NSP2 jurisdictions during the fourth quarter of 2009 will serve as a baseline for progress. However, because NSP1 funds were distributed via formula grants, preprogram vacancy rates are more difficult to calculate. Vacancy rate data in NSP2 investment areas will be supplemented later in 2010 with a preprogram vacancy rate in NSP1 areas, which is currently being aggregated.

Goal 1 Additional Implementation Measures

- Reduce the number of markets with housing price declines.
- Increase the number of clients receiving effective prepurchase counseling or financial literacy training, with training effectiveness verified by comprehensive testing of counselors and clients.
- Reduce the defect rate of FHA loans to comparable industry rates from mortgage insurance claims.
- Reduce the disparity of homeownership rates across racial and ethnic categories, adjusted for age, income, and wealth.
- Reduce the number of households that lose their homes to foreclosure.
- Increase the number of affordable homeownership units produced.

Goal 2: Meet the Need for Quality Affordable Rental Homes

Outcome Measures

4. Reduce the number of households with worst case housing needs.

HUD's biennial "Worst Case Needs" report to Congress has long provided an indicator of access to affordable rental homes. Households with "worst case needs" are defined as unassisted renters with very low incomes who have one or both of two "priority problems"—paying more than 50 percent of their income for housing ("severe rent burden") or living in severely substandard housing. In the latest published data from 2005, 5.99 million renter households had worst case housing needs, or 17.6 percent of U.S. renter households. HUD will update these estimates in the forthcoming 2007 study.

5. **Increase the total number of affordable rental homes constructed and rehabilitated in communities with the greatest unmet needs.**

This measure will complement the worst case housing needs measure to address the location of affordable housing with need. It will assess progress made to close the affordable housing gaps in communities with the greatest unmet needs.

- 5a. Interim: HUD programs will meet more of the growing need for affordable rental homes by serving 5.46 million families by the end of FY 2011, which is 207,000 more than in FY 2009.

This High Priority Performance Goal for the FY 2011 budget is only a 2-year goal and will require updating to project targets through FY 2015. HUD will use this interim measure while we develop a long-term measure addressing the location of HUD's assisted housing in relation to where the greatest need exists.

6. **Reduce homelessness (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 3*).**

- 6a. Reduce the number of homeless families.
6b. Reduce the number of chronically homeless individuals.
6c. Reduce the number of homeless veterans to 59,000 by June 2012 (jointly with the Department of Veterans Affairs).

Strategies to reduce and end homelessness cut across goals that address meeting the need for affordable rental homes and utilizing housing as a platform for improving quality of life. HUD plans to define these three outcome measures more specifically in coordination with the United States Interagency Council on Homelessness (USICH), after USICH presents its Federal Strategic Plan to Prevent and End Homelessness to Congress on May 20, 2010.

Goal 2 Additional Implementation Measures

- Improve the quality of housing and available community opportunities reported by HUD residents (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2, 3, and 4*).
- Increase the proportion of HUD-assisted families in low-poverty and racially diverse communities (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 4*).
- Admit more extremely low-income households to HUD-funded rental assistance programs.
- Increase the number of affordable rental homes constructed and rehabilitated with federal assistance.
- Reduce the loss of unassisted privately owned rental units that are affordable to households with incomes below 50 percent of area median income.
- Reduce the loss of affordable rental homes in neighborhoods where HUD is supporting nonhousing investment (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 4*).
- Reduce the number of low-income renter households residing in housing with moderate or severe housing quality.
- Increase the rate of multifamily property owners renewing subsidy contracts with HUD.

Goal 3: Utilize Housing as a Platform for Improving Quality of Life

Outcome Measures

7. **Increase the number of HUD-assisted households with school-aged children who have access to schools scoring at or above the local average.**

HUD's strategies to improve the educational outcomes of its residents recognize the reality that residential location influences the quality of educational opportunities and that location can either support or constrain individual educational achievements. HUD is working with

the U.S. Department of Education to develop information on the schooling options available to HUD-assisted residents and will use this information to develop this outcome measure.

8. Provide access to information and opportunities by increasing the proportion of units in HUD public and multifamily housing with an available broadband Internet connection.

One of HUD's strategies for improving educational outcomes and economic opportunity is to increase access to broadband Internet. HUD is pursuing this strategy jointly with the Federal Communications Commission and, together, performed an initial analysis on the availability of broadband to our residents. In 2009, 89 percent of multifamily and public housing units in buildings with 10 or more units were listed by a broadband Internet service provider as within their service area. As joint efforts progress and more data are available, HUD aims to measure more direct availability and Internet utilization by resident.

9. Improve the health of HUD-assisted residents.

The connection among housing, neighborhoods, and health has been well established. HUD is developing a multidimensional health and wellness measure that speaks to a range of strategies for improving the health of assisted residents. This measure will be complemented by an evaluation of healthcare costs of HUD-assisted households compared with similar households without HUD assistance. HUD will consider factors such as access to health care, use of primary and emergency care, and a wide array of health status indicators to assess the condition of residents' health and the progress that HUD's policies make in their improvement.

10. Increase the average income of HUD-assisted households.

The annual change in income for HUD-assisted residents measures whether residents are able to find and keep employment and how much they earn, a primary driver of economic security and self-sufficiency. Income will be tracked longitudinally, using the increases that each family or individual experiences over a year. Elderly and disabled residents will be delineated separately, including nonwage income, to track the progress of strategies related to these populations.

11. Improve the quality of housing and available community opportunities reported by HUD residents (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2, 3, and 4*).

Resident surveys in the past have addressed satisfaction with the physical quality of homes and limited neighborhood characteristics. HUD will develop a resident survey that builds on previous survey efforts by integrating key issues such as access to transportation, health care, quality education, employment, and amenities.

Goal 3 Additional Implementation Measures

- Reduce homelessness (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 3*).
- Increase the number of households prevented from becoming homeless.
- Increase the number and percentage of 3-year-olds and kindergartners living in HUD-assisted housing who demonstrate age-appropriate functioning across multiple domains of early learning.
- Increase the number and percentage of students living in HUD-assisted housing who are at or above grade level according to standardized assessments.
- Reduce the reliance on high-cost health services (number of emergency room visits, number of hospital visits) by recipients of HUD housing assistance.
- Reduce the prevalence and severity of diabetes, obesity, smoking, asthma, and other health issues in HUD housing.
- Reduce the prevalence of irritants leading to asthma in HUD housing.

- Increase the percentage of HUD-assisted households that have earned income as a primary source of income.
- Decrease the ratio of crime rate in HUD-assisted housing relative to the surrounding neighborhood, city, or county crime rate.
- Reduce the number of HUD-assisted housing residents with serious crime problems in their neighborhood, as reported in the American Housing Survey.

Goal 4: Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free From Discrimination

Outcome Measures

The HUD-DOT-EPA Interagency Partnership for Sustainable Communities is currently drafting performance measures related to Goal 4. When the partnership reaches a conclusion, HUD will revisit the measures listed in this plan to ensure that they align with our federal agency partners.

12. **Reduce the share of household income spent on the combined costs of housing and transportation in communities that receive assistance from the Office of Sustainable Housing and Communities.**
This performance goal focuses on Sustainable Housing and Communities programs that increase location efficiency and sustainability and supports informing consumers about total housing costs. HUD will develop a baseline for communities served through the Sustainable Communities programs and measure ongoing progress in locating housing for greater economic and environmental sustainability.
13. **Complete cost-effective energy and green retrofits of 159,000 public, assisted, and other HUD-supported affordable homes by the end of 2011.**
This High Priority Performance Goal from the FY 2011 budget addresses strategies to increase energy efficiency and to incorporate sustainability principles into HUD programs. It is only a 2-year goal and will require updating to project targets through FY 2015.
14. **Increase the proportion of HUD-assisted families in low-poverty and racially diverse communities (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 4*).**
Fair housing is at the core of HUD's mission. A central goal of this Strategic Plan is to create opportunities for low-income people residing in low-income neighborhoods. This measure will demonstrate the opportunities available to HUD's residents and simultaneously track the Department's efforts in ensuring open, diverse, and equitable communities that increase these opportunities. In 2008, HUD residents lived in communities where poverty rates averaged 21 percent and minorities made up 47 percent of the population. HUD's goal is to ensure its investments promote equal access to more economically and ethnically diverse communities.
15. **Increase the percentage of Gulf Coast homes in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas that have been reoccupied or converted to another viable purpose after being severely impacted by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita in 2005.**
This measure tracks the efforts of the Department in the Gulf Coast to rebuild housing, infrastructure, amenities, and jobs. HUD will track the individual homes that sustained major and severe damage during Hurricanes Katrina and Rita—75.4 percent are occupied as of March 2010. In addition, HUD will work with our partners in the Gulf Coast to identify which of the remaining unoccupied homes have been demolished and converted to another use, such as green space. This is an immediate measure, which HUD plans to supplement with broader performance measures for disasters. The variable nature of disasters makes it difficult to measure resiliency and recovery in a single measure that covers all disasters and addresses federal efforts. This issue has been identified by the White House Long-Term Disaster Recovery Working Group, and HUD continues to coordinate with the Department of Homeland Security and other agencies as they draft the National Disaster Recovery Framework.

Goal 4 Additional Implementation Measures

- Improve the quality of housing and available community opportunities reported by HUD residents (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2, 3, and 4*).
- Increase the number of people employed in communities with HUD investments.
- Increase the number of HUD-assisted residents hired in or trained by agencies or companies receiving HUD funds and compare this number with construction contracts (Section 3 employment program).
- Decrease the number of vacant residential and commercial properties in HUD-funded investment areas.
- Reduce the number of households traveling more than 30 miles or more than 30 minutes to work.
- Reduce the number of Vehicle Miles Traveled in major metropolitan regions.
- Reduce the number of homes with indoor environmental hazards, including physical problems, radon, mold, lead-based paint hazards, and pests.
- Decrease the proportion of all households in communities with concentrated poverty.
- Decrease the proportion of all households in racially segregated communities.
- Reduce the incidence of housing discrimination, as measured through housing discrimination studies.
- Increase the percentage of people with disabilities living outside institutional settings.
- Increase the number of newly constructed multifamily properties compliant with accessibility provisions of the Fair Housing Act.
- Increase the proportion of Consolidated Plans that incorporate disaster-resiliency and sustainability principles and that are linked to Federal Emergency Management Agency hazard mitigation plans.
- Decrease the number of grantees receiving high-risk assessments through the Section 8 Management Assessment Program, Public Housing Assessment System, Real Estate Assessment Center, and Community Planning and Development risk assessments.
- Increase the number of successful technical assistance engagements, based on a survey of recipients.
- Reduce the loss of affordable rental homes in neighborhoods where HUD is supporting nonhousing investment (*cross-cutting measure for Goals 2 and 4*).

Goal 5: Transform the Way HUD Does Business

Outcome Measures

16. Make HUD the “Most Improved Large Agency” in the *Best Places to Work in the Federal Government* report.

HUD received an overall index score of 58.0 in the 2009 *Best Places to Work in the Federal Government* report produced by the Partnership for Public Service and American University’s Institute for the Study of Public Policy Implementation. This score, which measures the performance of agencies and agency subcomponents related to employee satisfaction and commitment, placed HUD 24th out of 30 large agencies. The most improved large agency from 2007 to 2009 was the Small Business Administration, which improved its index score from 43.4 to 56.5, an increase of 30.10 percent.

17. Increase the percentage of HUD partners who are “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with the “Timeliness of Decision-Making at HUD.”

A critical dimension of customer service is HUD’s ability to make timely decisions. In HUD’s 2005 *Partner Satisfaction with HUD’s Performance* survey, only 53.0 percent of HUD partners were “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with how quickly HUD made decisions.

18. Increase the percentage of HUD partners who are “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with “Employee’s Knowledge, Skills, and Ability.”

For HUD to become a high-performing organization, it is crucial that HUD employees have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to perform at their best. In HUD’s 2005 *Partner Satisfaction with HUD’s Performance* survey, 76.2 percent of HUD partners were “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with employees’ knowledge, skills, and abilities.

19. Increase the percentage of employees who “agree” or “strongly agree” they are given a real opportunity to improve their skills in their organization.

A motivated and skilled workforce has access to training and leadership development opportunities so that employees can reach their full potential. In the 2008 Federal Human Capital Survey, 51.2 percent of HUD employees responded positively that they were given a real opportunity to improve their skills, which compares unfavorably to the 64 percent positive response in the governmentwide ranking.

20. Increase the number of decisions delegated to field offices.

To measure HUD’s successful transition to a place-based decisionmaking model, HUD will be proactive in identifying decisions that can be made in the field and do not need to be escalated to headquarters. Increasing decisions made in the field should lead to improved response time and quality of local input.

21. Reduce the number of burdensome regulations and reports.

Burdensome regulations and reports limit the effectiveness of HUD employees and frustrate HUD partners. To create a more streamlined organization, HUD will eliminate the most counterproductive rules and requirements after soliciting feedback from HUD partners and employees. In the 2005 *Partner Satisfaction with HUD’s Performance* survey, only 47.6 percent of HUD partners were satisfied with the time commitment needed to comply with HUD reporting, a clear indicator of the frustration faced by HUD partners.

22. Reduce end-to-end hiring time.

The current federal hiring process is lengthy, slowed down by burdensome requirements, bureaucratic processes, and outdated technology systems. The hiring reform initiative plans to focus on four areas of hiring—timeliness, plain language and streamlined announcements, communication with applicants, and involvement of hiring managers to ensure we hire the best quality people. We plan to reduce end-to-end hiring time to 79 days.

Goal 5 Additional Implementation Measures

- Increase the percentage of employees who “agree” or “strongly agree” that physical conditions (for example, noise level, temperature, lighting, cleanliness in the workplace) allow employees to perform their jobs well.
- Increase the percentage of HUD partners who are “satisfied” or “very satisfied” with “HUD’s Overall Performance.”
- Increase the retention rate of high-performing staff.
- Increase the percentage of employees who believe their performance reviews and ratings were fair and meaningful.
- Improve customer satisfaction with internal processes.

- Reduce the number of sick days used.
- Improve collaboration between management and labor (for example, the number of grievances filed).
- Increase the energy performance of the HUD headquarters building.
- Improve the perception of openness of HUD workspace to support collaboration and transparency.
- Increase HUD operations that support HUD Sustainability Principles.
- Increase the percentage of employees who “agree” or “strongly agree” that their work unit is able to recruit people with the right skills.
- Increase the percentage of employees who “agree” or “strongly agree” that the workforce has the job-relevant knowledge and skills necessary to accomplish organizational goals.

Appendix C

External Factors

Across the five goals of this Strategic Plan, a number of consistent themes have emerged regarding the external factors that could work as barriers to their achievement. These themes are as follows:

- Broad economic trends, particularly regarding capital market liquidity, can potentially swamp the actions that HUD and its partners undertake.
- Logistical hurdles associated with local capacity, coordination challenges, legislative requirements, and third-party participation can significantly slow progress.
- A lack of good data and clearly defined outcome measures make the establishment of evidence-based policy quite difficult.

Broad Economic Trends

Although the poor performance of housing markets was the initial trigger for the economic recession, **how the broad macroeconomy rebounds** will be important for determining the effectiveness of HUD's actions in achieving all the strategic goals. The recession has exacerbated troubles in the housing sector and added stresses in every community. Sluggish income growth, job losses, and declining home prices have combined to dampen consumer confidence, limit home purchase and broader economic activity, and stifle growth and innovation. In addition, they have reduced the ability of families to weather emergencies, such as health problems or divorce, and thus have reduced family stability and increased strains on service providers.

Equally important will be the **availability of private capital** to support the activities that generate stability and growth. Tightening credit markets and lack of liquidity in the capital markets serve to limit the number of new homebuyers approved for mortgages. In recent years, much less capital has been available to support rental markets in terms of new construction, rehabilitation, and preservation of affordable units. Moreover, investments to create community growth and to support innovations that will drive energy-efficient housing and sustainable growth, although facilitated with public funds, will originate primarily from private sources, and these sources have been more limited in the current economic environment.

The performance of the U.S. economy relies on the independent decisions of millions of families and employers and therefore has a scope well beyond HUD's purview. In addition, private capital flows within the economy depend on intangibles beyond simple economics, including marketing and idiosyncratic circumstances (that is, serendipity), which make it difficult to predict and control. HUD's success in achieving its strategic goals will rely in important ways on how these decisions and events interact to produce economic growth and capital investment patterns.

Logistical Hurdles

Achieving any outcome is heavily dependent on the "nuts and bolts" of program execution, in which logistics play a major role. In the context of HUD's strategic goals, external logistical hurdles arise along four dimensions: coordination, legislative requirements, local capacity, and third-party participation.

Coordination. For community development to be holistic and sustainable, different agencies and different levels of government must work together. Thus, **lack of coordination among federal agencies and among federal agencies and regional, state, and local governments** is a

potentially major impediment to achieving these goals. Although federal agencies such as HUD, the Department of Transportation, the Department of Energy, and the Environmental Protection Agency have signed memoranda of understanding to develop interagency sustainability initiatives, how these partnerships operate on the ground in the field remains to be seen. Concerns include whether effective cooperation across jurisdictions within a region is equally possible in all metropolitan areas; whether collaboration involving multiple agents with differing protocols, expertise, and cultures is sustainable over time; and who at the local level will assume responsibility for coordinating partnerships. Although HUD is aware of many examples of successful coordination and collaboration, the Department also recognizes a sizable number of failures. Although HUD will seek to design programs and incentives to increase the probability of success in this area, it is impossible to guarantee that the disparate agencies and organizations will cooperate effectively.

Legislative requirements. The legislative process is a key consideration, because, ultimately, it defines and shapes HUD's programs and affects HUD's ability to make changes to them. Because the strategic goals involve supporting new programs, streamlining and enhancing existing programs, expanding HUD's authority, and changing how resources are directed, the workings of the legislative process will be quite important. In addition, the relationships between HUD and other agencies, including how regulations and programs are aligned, will need to be redefined for a number of the strategic goals to be reached. Finally, legislation may be required to change how HUD does business, including introducing new, more flexible structures for funding salaries and expenses, technology investments, research, development, and technical assistance and implementing new procedures for procurement, hiring, and partnering. All of these requirements involve navigating a political process that incorporates the views and interests of many constituents, including legislators, advocates, industry groups, and citizens. Members of each of these groups have the ability to change, slow, or even stop the legislative process and to influence the extent to which strategic goals are achieved.

Local capacity. HUD's programs operate in a decentralized manner, so their success depends on the ability of local organizations to use allocated funds efficiently to develop and provide effective services. Recent developments have placed this capacity at risk in some locations. Many local governments and nonprofit organizations are struggling to stay afloat financially. Staff sizes have shrunk considerably as have other assets, a reality that limits the ability of the organizations on the ground to carry out their sizeable mandates. Even when organizations and governments are not in financial hardship, they may lack the capacity or will to further HUD's goals at the local level. For example, local governments may not have the capacity to adequately enforce fair housing laws. Similarly, local zoning laws may prevent smart growth development, constraining the sustainability agenda. Capacity can also be an issue for users of HUD services. For example, many consumers lack an understanding of the homebuying process or basic financial information. These shortfalls make the effective use of HUD programs more difficult and retard the advancement of particular HUD strategic goals. In all of these cases, the achievement of the strategic goals is subject to the ability of government agencies, nonprofit and other organizations, and individuals to use their resources to leverage programmatic incentives to create lasting change.

Third-party participation. As noted, much of the work that HUD supports happens through the private market, outside the direct control of federal, state, and local governments. Banks and investors play a major role in providing financing for both ownership and rental housing and for determining the character of community development. Similarly, HUD's rental assistance programs place considerable reliance on private owners of housing. Without significant participation by these private agents, even if a program or initiative establishes appropriate incentives and objectives, achieving the strategic goals is unlikely.

Lack of Data and Measures

A key requirement for successfully accomplishing goals is the ability to measure progress. Many of the outcomes that the strategic goals of this Plan seek to achieve—such as increasing the capacity of local governments and nonprofit organizations or increasing the financial literacy of Americans—are difficult to measure. In some instances, the difficulties arise because the data simply do not currently exist. For example, good data on community development or location efficiency at all levels are lacking. In other situations, logistical issues loom, because HUD must partner with local, state, and federal agencies to obtain accurate and reliable data. Existing data on health, education, and employment status are necessary to monitor performance and track success for many of HUD's goals, yet these data are often restricted because of confidentiality concerns and systems limitations, among other reasons.

Because of the wide range of issues that HUD's strategic goals touch, the availability of data and measures of performance depends on cooperation and support from people and organizations beyond HUD's control. To the extent that these other partners have competing demands, resource constraints, and different priorities, HUD's ability to overcome data and measurement issues will be impaired.

Appendix D

History of HUD

1937 The U.S. Housing Act of 1937 establishes the public housing program to help lower income families most in need of housing.

1949 The U.S. Housing Act of 1949 establishes the goal of “a decent home and suitable environment” for every family and sets up an urban renewal program.

1965 The Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 creates HUD as a Cabinet-level agency.

1966 Robert C. Weaver becomes the first HUD Secretary, January 18, under the presidency of Lyndon B. Johnson.

1968 Riots in major cities follow the assassination of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. The Civil Rights Act of 1968 (also known as the Fair Housing Act) outlaws most housing discrimination and gives HUD enforcement responsibility. The Housing Act of 1968 establishes the Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae) to expand the availability of mortgage funds for moderate-income families using government-guaranteed mortgage-backed securities.

1969 Robert C. Wood receives a recess appointment as HUD Secretary, January 7. President Richard M. Nixon appoints George C. Romney HUD Secretary, January 22.

1970 The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 introduces the Federal Experimental Housing Allowance Program and Community Development Corporation.

1972 Pruitt-Igoe public housing buildings in St. Louis, which had gained notoriety for their poor living conditions, are demolished less than 20 years after they were built.

1973 President Nixon declares a moratorium on housing and community development assistance. James T. Lynn becomes HUD Secretary, February 2. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 prohibits discrimination against people with disabilities in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.

1974 The Housing and Community Development Act consolidates programs into the Community Development Block Grant program. Section 8 tenant-based certificates increase low-income tenants' choice of housing. The Fair Housing Act is expanded to include prohibition against sex discrimination. Gerald R. Ford becomes president following President Nixon's resignation.

1975 Carla A. Hills is appointed HUD Secretary, March 10, under the presidency of Gerald R. Ford.

- 1977** President James Carter appoints **Patricia R. Harris** as HUD Secretary, January 23. Urban Development Action Grants give distressed communities funds for residential or nonresidential use.
- 1979** **Moon Landrieu** becomes HUD Secretary, September 24, under the presidency of James Carter. Inflation hits 19 percent, seriously affecting homebuying and home mortgage loans.
- 1980** The Depository Institutions' Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980 changes rules governing thrift institutions and expands alternative mortgages.
- 1981** President Ronald Reagan appoints **Samuel R. Pierce, Jr.**, as HUD Secretary, January 23. Interest rates for Federal Housing Administration (FHA)-insured mortgages peak at 15.17 percent (up from 7 percent in 1972).
- 1983** The Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 begins Housing Development Action Grant and Rental Rehabilitation programs.
- 1986** Created by the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Program gives states the equivalent of nearly \$5 billion in annual budget authority to issue tax credits for the acquisition, rehabilitation, or new construction of rental housing targeted to lower income households.
- 1987** The Stewart B. McKinney Act sets up programs to help communities deal with homelessness.
- 1988** The Indian Housing Act gives HUD new responsibilities for housing needs of Native Americans and Alaska Indians. The Housing and Community Development Act allows sale of public housing to resident management corporations. The Fair Housing Amendments Act makes it easier for victims of discrimination to sue, stiffens penalties for offenders, and is expanded to cover familial status and disability discrimination.
- 1989** President George H. W. Bush appoints **Jack F. Kemp** as HUD Secretary, February 13. The Financial Institutions' Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act bails out failing thrift institutions.
- 1990** The Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act emphasizes homeownership and tenant-based assistance and launches HOME housing block grants. The Low-Income Housing Preservation and Residential Homeownership Act of 1990 fortifies the federal commitment to preservation of assisted low-income, multifamily housing.
- 1992** The Federal Housing Enterprises' Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 creates the HUD Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight to provide public oversight of the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac).
- 1993** President William J. Clinton appoints **Henry G. Cisneros** as Secretary of HUD, January 22. The Empowerment Zone and Enterprise Community program becomes law as part of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993.

1995 The “Blueprint for Reinvention of HUD” proposes sweeping changes in public housing reform and the FHA and also consolidation of other programs into three block grants.

1996 Homeownership totals 66.3 million American households, the largest number ever.

1997 President Clinton names **Andrew M. Cuomo** to be Secretary of HUD, the first appointment from within the Department.

1998 HUD opens the Enforcement Center to take action against HUD-assisted multifamily property owners and other HUD fund recipients who violate laws and regulations. Congress approves Public Housing reforms to reduce segregation by race and income, encourage and reward work, bring more working families into public housing, and increase the availability of subsidized housing for very poor families.

2000 America's homeownership rate reaches a new record high of 67.7 percent in the third quarter of 2000. A total of 71.6 million American families own their homes—more than at any time in American history.

2001 President George W. Bush names **Mel Martinez** to be Secretary of HUD. The U.S. Senate unanimously confirms him on January 23.

2004 President George W. Bush appoints **Alphonso Jackson** to be Secretary of HUD. The U.S. Senate unanimously confirms him on March 31. Mr. Jackson is the first Deputy Secretary to subsequently be named Secretary.

2008 President George W. Bush's appointee **Steve Preston** is sworn in as the 14th HUD Secretary on June 5, after being unanimously confirmed by the Senate.

2009 President Barack Obama names **Shaun Donovan** to be Secretary of HUD. After the U.S. Senate confirms his nomination to confront the challenges facing today's housing market, he is sworn in as the 15th Secretary of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development on January 26.

Appendix F

Implementing HUD Programs Detail

The following table provides additional detail for the tables listed on pages 47 through 50 of the Strategic Plan.

Programs	Includes the following programs (programs that are a subset of other programs are also listed)
Brownfields Economic Development Initiative Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) (Catalytic Competition) CDBG (Disaster Recovery Assistance) CDBG (Entitlement) CDBG (Section 108 Loan Guarantee) CDBG (University Community Fund) Empowerment Zones HOME Investment Partnerships Program Homeless Assistance Grants (HAG) Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) Housing Trust Fund Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) Rural Housing and Economic Development Program Section 4 Capacity Building Self-Help Homeownership and Opportunity Program (SHOP) Fair Housing (Enforcement and Compliance) Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP) Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP) Section 3 Program	CDBG (Non-Entitlement) for States and Small Cities; CDBG for Insular Areas Renewal Communities; Enterprise Communities Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation Single Room Occupancy (SRO); Supportive Housing Program (SHP); Shelter Plus Care; Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) Program Title VIII; Section 504; Title VI; Section 3 of Americans with Disabilities Act; Section 109
FHA Home Equity Conversion Mortgage (HECM) Program (Section 255)	New Construction or Substantial Rehabilitation of Nursing Homes, Intermediate Care Facilities, Board and Care Homes, and Assisted-Living Facilities (Section 232); Purchase or Refinancing of Existing Facilities (Sections 232/223(f)); Two Year Operating Loss Loans (Section 223(d)); Hospitals (Section 242)
FHA Hospitals and Nursing Homes	
FHA Multifamily Housing	Mortgage Insurance for Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Projects; Manufactured Home Parks (Section 207); Combination and Manufactured Home Lot Loans; Cooperative Housing (Section 213); Mortgage and Major Home Improvement and Rental Housing Loan Insurance for Urban Renewal Areas (Section 220); Multifamily Rental and Cooperative Housing for Moderate Income Families and Elderly, Market Interest Rate (Section 221); Existing Multifamily Rental Housing (Section 207/223(f)); Mortgage Insurance for Rental Housing for the Elderly (Section 231); Supplemental Loans for Multifamily Projects (Section 241); Multifamily Mortgage Risk-Sharing Program (Sections 542(b) and 542(c)); Mark to Market Program
FHA Single Family Forward Mortgage Program	One- to Four-Family Home and Condominium Mortgage Insurance (Section 203(b)); Mortgage Insurance for Disaster Victims (Sec 203(h)); Rehabilitation Loan Insurance (Section 203(k)); Single Family Cooperative Housing (Section 203(n)); Single Family Property Disposition Program (204(g)); Mortgage Insurance for Older, Declining Areas (Section 223(e)); Mortgage Insurance for Condominium Units (Sections 234(c) and 234(d)); Graduated Payment Mortgage (GPM) (Section 245(a)); Adjustable Rate Mortgages (ARMS) (Section 251); Growing Equity Mortgages (GEMS) (Section 245(a)); Manufactured Homes Loan Insurance (Title I); Property Improvement Loan Insurance (Title I); Good Neighbor Next Door; Insured Mortgages on Hawaiian Home Lands (Section 247); Insured Mortgages on Indian Land (Section 248); Accelerated Claim and Asset Disposition demonstration program (Section 601); Energy Efficient Mortgages
Housing Counseling Assistance	Foreclosure Prevention, Pre-purchase Homebuyer, HECM, Rental, Homeless, Post-purchase Homebuyer, and Homebuyer Education, Voucher Homeownership
Manufactured Housing Programs	Construction and Safety Program, Dispute Resolution Program, and Manufactured Home Installation Program
Multifamily Housing Service Coordinators	Subset of Section 202
Community Planning and Development Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity	FHA/Housing Ginnie Mae Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control Public and Indian Housing

Programs	Includes the following programs (programs that are a subset of other programs are also listed)
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA)	
Section 8 Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA)	Rental Housing Assistance (Section 236)
Secure and Fair Enforcement (SAFE)	
Supportive Housing for the Elderly (Section 202)	Assisted Living Conversion Program (ALCP); Emergency Capital Repairs Program. Does not include Multifamily Housing Service Coordinators.
Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities (Section 811)	
Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities	
Targeted Lending Initiative	
Healthy Homes	
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction	
Early Childhood Education Facilities	Subset of Public Housing Capital Fund
Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program	Subset of Public Housing Capital Fund
Federal Guarantees for Financing for Tribal Housing Activities (Title VI)	Subset of Native American Housing Block Grants
HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH)	Subset of TBRA
Indian Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184)	
Native American Housing Block Grants	Does not include Title VI
Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grants	
Native Hawaiian Loan Guarantee Fund (Section 184A)	
Public Housing Capital Fund	Does not include ROSS, FSS, Early Childhood Education Facilities
Public Housing Operating Fund	
Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency (ROSS) Program	Subset of Public Housing Capital Fund
Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (Hope VI)	
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)/Housing Choice Vouchers	Permanent Supportive Housing Vouchers; Non-Elderly/Disabled Vouchers; Project-Based Voucher Program; Family Unification Vouchers; Public Housing Homeownership (Section 32); Homeownership Voucher Assistance; Public and Indian Housing Section 811 Vouchers. Does not include VASH.
Community Planning and Development	
Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity	FHA/Housing
	Ginnie Mae
	Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control
	Public and Indian Housing

Appendix G

Evaluating Our Success

Program Evaluation Overview

The Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) calls for agencies to use program evaluations to assess the manner and extent to which federal programs achieve intended objectives. The statute further calls for an agency's Performance Plan to include a summary of the findings of program evaluations completed in the fiscal year covered in the report. Finally, GPRA calls for a schedule for future program evaluations to be presented in Strategic Plans.

In response to these mandates, HUD reports its completed program evaluations annually in *Department of Housing and Urban Development Performance and Accountability Reports*. This report integrates feedback from HUD Office of Inspector General reports, Government Accountability Office reports, and Program Assessment Rating Tool (PART) reviews to demonstrate how HUD might achieve results more effectively or address future conditions. The Department considered these in writing the strategies presented in this Strategic Plan.

The following table presents the schedule for future HUD program evaluations, which aim to assess the manner and extent to which HUD is achieving our intended objectives. These evaluations represent a cross-section of HUD programs that must be well managed in full support of budget-performance integration. HUD defines the methodologies used in the following table.

Program Evaluation Methodologies

Impact evaluations use empirical data to compare measurable program outcomes with what would have happened in the absence of the program. Impact evaluations represent the highest standard of program evaluations.

Outcome evaluations assess the extent to which programs achieve their outcome-oriented objectives. Outcome evaluations use quantitative methods to assess program effectiveness.

Process evaluations assess the extent to which a program is operating as intended. Although a true process evaluation will use objective measurement and analysis, it does not address the causal links between intervention and outcome. Cost-benefit and cost-effectiveness analyses compare a program's outputs or outcomes with the costs to produce them. This type of analysis conforms to program evaluation when applied systematically to existing programs and when measurable outputs and outcomes are monetized.

HUD Program Evaluation Plan (FY 2010–2015)

All evaluations will be conducted by an independent contractor, unless otherwise noted.

Evaluation	Strategic Goal Alignment					Methodology	Description	FY Completed
	1	2	3	4	5			
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Targeting Evaluation				●		Outcome*	An assessment of whether CDBG funding relative to the level of community development needs affects CDBG funding patterns	2011
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Cost Model		●				Process	An assessment of how market conditions and other factors affect the subsidy level needed for project-based housing	2011
Project Reunite			●			Processr	An assessment of the economic and social benefits of reuniting male ex-offenders with their families in public housing	2012
Healthy Neighborhoods			●			Outcome	An assessment of the health improvements and cost savings from the use of the National Institutes of Health "With Every Heartbeat is Life" heart health curriculum in public housing	2012
Homelessness Prevention			●			Process	An assessment of the results achieved by the homeless prevention activities funded through the Recovery Act.	2013
Innovative Rural Development Initiative				●		Process	A before-and-after examination of projects conducted under this new initiative	2013
Native American Housing Needs Assessment		●				Process	An assessment of housing conditions among Native Americans and an assessment of how these conditions are affected by housing assistance programs	2013
Neighborhood Stabilization Program	●			●		Outcome	An assessment of the results achieved by the neighborhood stabilization activities funded through the Recovery Act.	2013
Rapid Rehousing		●	●			Process and outcome	An assessment of the rapid rehousing model of homelessness assistance for families.	2013
Sustainable Building in Indian Country	●	●		●		Outcome	An evaluation of sustainable building practices in different parts of the country to improve quality of housing in Native American lands	2013
Energy Retrofits				●		Outcome	An estimate of the energy savings generated by energy retrofit programs funded through the Recovery Act	2014
Impact of Housing and Service Intervention for Homeless Families		●	●			Impact	A random-assignment study to determine whether different interventions yield better outcomes for homeless families	2014
Prepurchase Housing Counseling	●					Impact	A random-assignment study to determine whether counseling promotes effective homeownership	2014
Rent Reform Demonstration		●				Impact	A random-assignment study to determine outcomes associated with alternative rent structures	2014
Choice Neighborhoods			●	●		Outcome	A before-and-after assessment and comparison with similar nonprogram neighborhoods	2015
Family Self-Sufficiency			●			Impact	A random-assignment study to determine the effectiveness of family self-sufficiency and its components	2017

* To be conducted by an independent contractor and inhouse staff

Appendix H

Notes

- ¹ Standard and Poors, S&P/Case-Shiller. "U.S. Home Price Values, Non-Seasonally Adjusted." <http://www.standardandpoors.com/indices/sp-case-shiller-home-price-indices/en/us/?indexId=spusa-cashpidff--p-us---->. (Accessed April 22, 2010.) (Composite home price index for 20 of the largest metropolitan areas.)
- ² U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Office of Policy Development and Research (PD&R). January 2010. "Root Causes of the Foreclosure Crisis." http://www.huduser.org/portal/publications/hsgfin/foreclosure_09.html.
- ³ Gruenstein Bocian, Debbie, Keith S. Ernst, and Wei Li. 2006. "Unfair Lending: The Effects of Race and Ethnicity on the Price of the Subprime Mortgages." Durham, NC: Center for Responsible Lending. Page 16. http://www.responsiblelending.org/mortgage-lending/research-analysis/rr011-Unfair_Lending-0506.pdf. (Accessed April 22, 2010.)
- ⁴ Negative Equity Report, Fourth Quarter 2010. February 23, 2010. <http://www.facorelogic.com/newsroom/marketstudies/negative-equity-report.jsp>.
- ⁵ Federal Bureau of Investigation. <http://www.fbi.gov/publications.htm>.
- ⁶ U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Office of Policy Development and Research (PD&R). 2010 (forthcoming). "Worst Case Housing Needs 2007: Report to Congress." Available from www.huduser.org. Calculated from Table A-3.
- ⁷ HUD, PD&R. 2010 (forthcoming). "Worst Case Housing Needs 2007: Report to Congress." Available from www.huduser.org. Calculated from Table A-3.
- ⁸ HUD, PD&R. May 1996. Source Assessment of American Indian Housing Needs and Program. Final Report.
- ⁹ HUD. July 2009. "The 2008 Annual Homeless Assessment Report." http://www.huduser.org/portal/publications/povsoc/ahar_4.html.
- ¹⁰ HUD. July 2009. "The 2008 Annual Homeless Assessment Report." http://www.huduser.org/portal/publications/povsoc/ahar_4.html.
- ¹¹ HUD, PD&R. 2010 (forthcoming). "Worst Case Housing Needs 2007: Report to Congress." Available from www.huduser.org. See Exhibit 3-2.
- ¹² HUD, PD&R. 2009. "American Housing Survey Rental Market Dynamics: 2005–2007." <http://www.huduser.org/portal/Datasets/cinch/cinch07/cinch05-07.html>.
- ¹³ HUD, PD&R. 2010 (forthcoming). "Worst Case Housing Needs 2007: Report to Congress." Available from www.huduser.org. Disabled households in this estimate include nonelderly disabled adult households as well as households with children that had an adult with a disability present. Pages 16–17.
- ¹⁴ U.S. Census Bureau. "National Population Projections Summary Table 3: Projections of the Population by Selected Age Groups and Sex for the United States: 2010 to 2050." <http://www.census.gov/population/www/projections/2008projections.html>. (Accessed April 23, 2010.)
- ¹⁵ HUD PD&R. 2008. "Multifamily Property Managers' Satisfaction with Service Coordination." http://www.huduser.org/portal/publications/hsgspec/serv_coord.html.
- ¹⁶ HUD PD&R. Unpublished PD&R tabulations of 2008 National Health Interview Survey data. Data are available at http://www.cdc.gov/NCHS/nhis/nhis_2008_data_release.htm. (Accessed April 23, 2010.)

- ¹⁷ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). <http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/topics/testing/>, citing M. Glynn and P. Rhodes. Estimated HIV prevalence in the United States at the end of 2003. Link to non-CDC website. National HIV Prevention Conference, June 2005, Atlanta. Abstract T1-B1101 (1 to 1.2 million people estimate); H.I. Hall, S. Ruiguang, P. Rhodes, et al. Estimation of HIV incidence in the United States. *JAMA*. 2008. 300: 520–529 (56,300 new cases in 2006); <http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/topics/surveillance/resources/slides/incidence/index.htm>, Slide 4 (65 percent of new reported cases).
- ¹⁸ HUD. July 2009. “The 2008 Annual Homeless Assessment Report.” http://www.huduser.org/portal/publications/povsoc/ahar_4.html.
- ¹⁹ Mortensen, Tom. 2005, 2006. “Family Income and Higher Education Opportunity.” Postsecondary Education Opportunity, 2005, with updated data from 2006. Cited by Teach for America. http://www.teachforamerica.org/mission/greatest_injustice.htm. (Accessed April 23, 2010.)
- ²⁰ U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress. 1998, 2000, 2002, 2003, 2005, 2007. Reading Assessments. Cited by Teach for America. http://www.teachforamerica.org/mission/greatest_injustice.htm. (Accessed April 23, 2010.)
- ²¹ U.S. Census Bureau. 2005 “Areas With Concentrated Poverty: 1999.” Census 2000 Special Reports, July 2005. Calculated from Table 1. <http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/censr-16.pdf>. (Accessed April 23, 2010.)
- ²² U.S. Census Bureau, Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division. Revised August 11, 2008. http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/housing_patterns/ch6.html.
- ²³ U.S. Census Bureau, Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division. Revised August 11, 2008. http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/housing_patterns/ch5.html.
- ²⁴ HUD PD&R. “Discrimination in Metropolitan Housing Markets: National Results from Phase I of HDS 2000.” Exhibits 3-5, 3-10, 3-16, 3-22. <http://www.huduser.org/portal/publications/hsgfn/hds.html>. (Accessed April 23, 2010.)
- ²⁵ Berube, Alan. 2006. “Two Steps Back: City and Suburban Poverty Trends 1999-2005.” Brookings Institution. http://www.brookings.edu/reports/2006/12poverty_berube.aspx
- ²⁶ U.S. Department of Energy. 2009 (June). “Obama Administration Launches New Energy Efficiency Efforts.” <http://www.energy.gov/news2009/7550.htm>.
- ²⁷ Schrank, David, and Tim Lomax. 2009 (July). http://tti.tamu.edu/documents/mobility_report_2009_wappx.pdf. Congestion cost (billions of 2007 dollars) \$16.7 [in 1982], \$87.2 [in 2007]. (pg.1).
- ²⁸ Center for Housing Policy, Center for Neighborhood Technology and University of California, Berkeley. 2006. *A Heavy Load: The Combined Housing and Transportation of Burdens of Working Families*.
- ²⁹ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). http://www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?c=new_homes.nh_greenbuilding.
- ³⁰ HUD PD&R. March 2010. Unpublished analysis, based on FEMA damage records and U.S. Postal Service vacancy. Figure does not address homes that are no longer residential addresses.
- ³¹ Partnership for Public Service and American University's Institute for the Study of Public Policy. 2009. “Best Places to Work in the Federal Government in 2009.” <http://data.bestplacestowork.org/bptw/detail/HU00>.
- ³² Partnership for Public Service and American University's Institute for the Study of Public Policy. 2009. “Best Places to Work in the Federal Government in 2009.” <http://data.bestplacestowork.org/bptw/detail/HU00>.
- ³³ HUD PD&R. 2006 (March). <http://www.huduser.org/Publications/pdf/partnersatis.pdf>.



[HTTP://WWW.HUD.GOV/STRATEGICPLAN](http://www.hud.gov/strategicplan)

FOR DISCUSSION

SUBJECT: Hawaii Public Housing Authority Board of Director's Roles and Responsibilities

I. FACTS

- A. On July 16, 2010, the Hawaii Public Housing Authority (HPHA) Board of Directors participated in a training which included a discussion on roles and responsibilities of board members.
- B. Mr. Bob Agres of the Hawaii Alliance for Community Based Economic Development presented the members with an exercise on board responsibilities versus staff responsibilities.

II. DISCUSSION

- A. It was suggested at the July 16th training, that the HPHA Board discuss its role and responsibilities versus staff responsibilities and/or whether the board and staff are jointly responsible for certain areas of planning, programming, personnel, community relations, and committees.
- B. It was noted that there were areas where the groups completed the matrix differently from others. Additional discussion by the Board would provide Board members and staff with clearer direction and understanding of individual or joint responsibilities.
- C. Attached is a copy of the matrix that was discussed at the July 16th training.

Prepared by: Barbara E. Arashiro, Executive Assistant 

Attachment: Board/Staff Roles and Responsibilities

Board/Staff Roles & Responsibilities

The Hawai'i Public Housing Authority helps provide Hawai'i residents with affordable housing and shelter without discrimination. HPHA efforts focus on developing affordable rental and supportive housing, public housing and the efficient and fair delivery of housing services to the people of Hawai'i.

BOARD	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Establishes policies and executive direction for HPHA. ▶ Approves programs and actions taken by HPHA. ▶ Approves for adoption and/or revision of administrative rules and procedure for the various HPHA programs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Serves as the focal point for the execution of the statutory provisions relating to housing management services, and the delivery of housing and housing services to the State of Hawai'i. ▶ Provides for the overall administration and management of all functions and activities related to the day-to-day operation of HPHA. ▶ Implements programs to meet agency-wide goals and objectives in consonance with applicable plans and guidelines. ▶ Establishes policies and procedures to guide program operations. ▶ Serves as the focal point for program and personnel evaluation and personnel development.

Governance & Leadership – the organization's board of directors is engaged and representative, with defined governance practices. The board effectively oversees the policies, programs, and organizational operations including reviewing achievement of strategic goals, financial status, and executive director performance. The organization is accomplished at recruiting, developing, and retaining capable staff and technical resources. The organization's leadership is alert to changing community needs and realities.

Board Governance – legal board, advisory board and managers work well together from clear roles; board fully understands and fulfills fiduciary duties; board actively defines performance targets and holds CEO/ED fully accountable; board empowered and prepared to hire or fire CEO/ED if necessary; board periodically evaluated.

Decision Making Framework – clear, formal lines systems for decision making that involve as broad participation as practical and appropriate along with dissemination/interpretation of decision.

Board & Staff Responsibilities

modified from material developed by Dr. Carlos M. Navarro

PLANNING	Board	Staff	Joint
▶ Direct the process of planning			
▶ Provide input to long range goals			
▶ Approve long range goals			
▶ Formulate annual objectives			
▶ Approve annual objectives			
▶ Prepare performance reports on achievement of goals and objectives			
▶ Monitor achievement of goals and objectives			

PROGRAMMING	Board	Staff	Joint
▶ Assess stakeholder (customers, community) needs			
▶ Oversee evaluation of products, services, and programs			
▶ Maintain program records; prepare program reports			
▶ Prepare preliminary budget			
▶ Finalize and approve budget			
▶ See that expenditures are within budget during the year			
▶ Approve expenditures outside authorized budget			
▶ Insure annual audit of organization accounts			

PERSONNEL	Board	Staff	Joint
▶ Employ Chief Executive			
▶ Direct work of the staff			
▶ Hire and discharge staff member			
▶ Decision to add staff			
▶ Settle discord among staff			

COMMUNITY RELATIONS	Board	Staff	Joint
▶ Interpret organization to community			
▶ Write news stories			
▶ Provide organization linkage with other organizations			

BOARD COMMITTEES	Board	Staff	Joint
▶ Appoint committee members			
▶ Call Committee Chair to urge him/her into action			
▶ Promote attendance at Board/Committee meetings			
▶ Plan agenda for Board meetings			
▶ Take minutes at Board meetings			
▶ Plan and propose committee organization			
▶ Prepare exhibits, material and proposals for Board and Committees			
▶ Sign legal documents			
▶ Follow-up to insure implementation of Board and Committee decisions			
▶ Settle clash between Committees			

Board/Staff Roles & Responsibilities

Source: *Non-Profit Boardman (Practical Skills for Non-Profit Board Members)*, 2011

duties of care, loyalty, and obedience –

Governance – <i>the board acts to govern the organization</i>	Support – <i>the board acts to support the organization</i>
<p><i>Process For Action –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The board acts as a body (with the assistance of committees). 	<p><i>Process For Action –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Board members act as individuals or through committees.
<p><i>Mandated Or Optional Function –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Governance fulfills a legal responsibility to the community and, as such, is a mandated function. 	<p><i>Mandated Or Optional Function –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The level of support expected from individuals or committees is optional and will vary from organization to organization.
<p><i>Responsibilities –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ <i>Mission</i> – affirm mission and purpose. ▶ <i>Legal</i> – ensure compliance with federal, state, and local regulations and fulfillment of contractual obligations, including filing of required reports. ▶ <i>Financial</i> – safeguard assets from misuse, waste, and embezzlement. ▶ <i>CEO</i> – select the executive director and monitor and evaluate performance; delegate the day-to-day management to the CEO. If necessary, fire the CEO. ▶ <i>Planning</i> – participate with staff in determining program and administrative strategies and overall long-term and short-term priorities. ▶ <i>Programs</i> – approve an annual operating plan, monitor implementation, and make sure there are program evaluations to measure impact. ▶ <i>Efficiency & Impact</i> – ensure a realistic budget that maximizes use of resources. ▶ <i>Financial Viability</i> – make sure the organization has an overall resource development strategy to support the effective delivery of services, and monitor implementation of the strategy/funding model. ▶ <i>Policies</i> – approve personnel and other policies. Review periodically to ensure policies are up to date and relevant. ▶ <i>Evaluation</i> – assess whether the organization is achieving its purpose (<i>effectiveness</i>), at what cost (<i>efficiency</i>), and is meeting the needs of the community ▶ <i>Board Effectiveness</i> – ensure effective governance through evaluation of the board itself, committees, and board leadership. 	<p><i>Responsibilities –</i></p> <p><i>Personal Commitment –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ <i>Public Relations</i> – act as ambassadors to the community on behalf of the organization and its clients. <p><i>Professional Expertise –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Advise staff in areas of expertise. Act as a sounding board for executive director and other executive staff. <p><i>Credibility –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Lend names and personal reputation to the organization to use in brochures, grant proposals, and other marketing materials.

Organizational Culture

defined as Beliefs, Values, Rituals

form follows function –

	Position 1 – Board Led	Position 2 – Unclear What Trust Exists	Position 3 – Executive Led	Position 4 – Board/Executive Led
Responsibility	▶ Board	▶ Not Clear Who	▶ Board	▶ Allocated By Both
Communication	▶ Directive	▶ Poor	▶ Informative	▶ Open, Direct
Roles	▶ Board Micromanages	▶ Executive/Board Do Bits Of Every Job	▶ Board Is Figurehead	▶ Defined & Clearly Allocated
Possible Consequences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Board is fully in charge. ▶ Executive “serves” the Board. ▶ Board knows what is going on and why success or failure can occur. ▶ <i>Potential Risk – possible high turnover of Executives (no authority but all the responsibility) and Board members (too much responsibility)</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ High risk of frustration. ▶ High risk that many operational and governance functions will not be accomplished. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ With high level of Executive ownership, tasks are attended to and possibly done well. ▶ <i>Potential Risk – lack of strong Board role results in the absence of shared ownership and common knowledge, making it difficult for board members to fulfill fiduciary responsibilities.</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Organizational needs met through shared responsibility ▶ Clearly defined roles and responsibilities with accountability

(Trust – the belief that what is promised will be delivered as promised)

Shared Beliefs & Values – common set of basic beliefs and values (i.e., social, religious) exists and is widely shared within the organization; provides members sense of identity and clear direction for behavior; beliefs embodied by leader but nevertheless timeless and stable across leadership changes; beliefs clearly support overall purpose of the organization and are consistently harnessed to produce impact.

Shared Reference & Practices – common set of references and practices exist within the organization which may include: traditions, rituals, unwritten rules, stories, heroes or role models, symbols, language, dress; are truly share and adopted by all members of the organization; actively designed and used to clearly support overall purpose of the organization and to drive performance.

Improving Board Effectiveness

Roles & Responsibilities –

- ▶ *Governance* – the most important job of the board is governance.
- ▶ *Accountability & Expectations* – raise the bar (*of accountability*) and lower (*the number of*) expectations. Hold individuals accountable for high standards of performance but be realistic and about what we can and should expect from board members.
- ▶ *Funding* – Money does matter. Boards must help raise it and protect it.
- ▶ *Strategic Focus* – look at the horizon rather than your feet. Focus on where you need to go in addition to where you are or where you have been.

Board/Staff Partnership –

- ▶ *Leadership* – board leadership is essential for an effective board.
- ▶ *Governance & Management* – there is a fine line between effective governance (*oversight*) and micromanagement – but there is a line: [a] the role of the board is to hold the Executive Director accountable, not to run the organization; [b] since “fine line” is in a gray area, don’t assume mal-intent – keep lines of communication open, and [c] clarify decision-making and how you will hold each other accountable.

Effective Processes –

- ▶ *Meaningful Work* – make the work of the board meaningful: [a] for each member, understand his or her motivational needs and assign work accordingly – understand and value the strengths that each member brings; and [b] for the board as a whole, make meetings more than a series of boring reports.
- ▶ *Board Development* – good boards are not born, they are trained and nurtured – but training will not always solve the problem. Board development, including evaluation of the Board, is essential for sustaining an effective Board.
- ▶ *Form Follows Function* – boards do not have one “predictable and normal” developmental “life cycle” – there are different ways that a board can govern and support an organization. Regularly assess and be more pro-active and intentional about “how” the board operates.

FOR DISCUSSION

SUBJECT: Legislative Proposals for the Fiscal Biennium (FY2011-2013) for the Hawaii Public Housing Authority

I. FACTS

- A. The Hawaii State Legislature convenes for the first year of the biennium on January 19, 2011. Agency legislative proposals will be developed during September and October in order to be ready for discussion with the Governor's Policy Office in November. Specific proposals will be brought to the Board for approval in October.
- B. Staff has identified the following items to be brought to the 2011 Legislature:
- State Capital Investment Program (CIP) funds are needed to bring public housing properties to a level we can call safe, decent and sanitary.
 - Criminal trespass on public housing properties will not be enforced by law enforcement without a change to the criminal trespass statute. Trespass authority will be an important part of new security protocols and enforcement strategies to maintain and expand the benefits realized during the curfew.
 - Legislation prohibiting possession of open liquor containers in common areas of public housing would improve the ability of HPHA to control disruptive activity within our communities.

II. DISCUSSION

- A. Staff requests Board discussion and guidance on these and any other legislative needs identified by the Board.

Prepared by: Alan Sarhan, Planner 

Inspection Complete Date	Unit Count	Property (Development)	Overall Score		
			2008	2009	2010
7/12/10	360	AMP 30 Puuwai Momi	55c	68c	62c
7/15/10	373	AMP 31 Kalihi Valley Homes	65b*	61c	64b
7/19/10	363	AMP 32 Mayor Wright Homes	71c	67c*	52c
7/20/10	371	AMP 33 Kamehameha	72c*	82c	57c
7/13/10	580	AMP 34 Kalakaua Homes	85c	78c	69c
Tbd	583	AMP 35 Punchbowl Homes	83b	86c*	Not inspected
7/06/10	302	AMP 37 Lanakila Homes	78b*	92c	77b
Tbd	321	AMP 38 Kekaha Ha'aheo	65c*	81c	Not inspected
Tbd	196	AMP 39 Kahekili Terrace (Maui and Molokai)	72b	74b	Not inspected
7/21/10	744	AMP 40 Kuhio Park Terrace	22c*	72b*	40c
7/07/10	200	AMP 43 Ka Hale Kahaluu	74c*	76c*	61c
Tbd	258	AMP 44 Waimaha/Sunflower	53c*	73c*	Not inspected
Tbd	226	AMP 45 Koolau Village	65c	85b	Not inspected
Tbd	101	AMP 46 County of Hawaii	75c	87b	Not inspected
Tbd	150	AMP 49 Wahiawa Terrace	66c*	92b*	Not inspected
7/14/10	114	AMP 50 Palolo Valley Homes	45c*	64c	40c

The letter "a" is given if no health and safety deficiencies were observed other than for smoke detectors. The letter "b" is given if one or more non-life threatening H&S deficiencies, but no life threatening H&S deficiencies were observed other than for smoke detectors. The letter "c" is given if there were one or more life threatening H&S deficiencies observed.

FOR INFORMATION

SUBJECT: Update and Prospective Actions to Manage Feral Cat Colonies at Hawaii Public Housing Properties

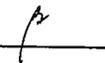
I. FACTS

- A. Several of the Hawaii Public Housing Authority's (HPHA) properties are home to established feral cat colonies, including the HPHA School Street campus colony recognized by the Hawaiian Humane Society. Feral cat colonies can interfere with the daily operations of the HPHA and take time away from business activities.
- B. In July, 2010, a kitten from the colony somehow got into the air conditioning unit of one of the School Street buildings, causing a failure of the unit and expense to the agency. Colonies also exist on other HPHA properties.

II. DISCUSSION

- A. Feral cat colonies need to be managed for both business reasons and as a matter of humane treatment. Unmanaged colonies will result in more expense and time diverted from business activities. Unmanaged colonies reduce native bird populations, a serious problem in Hawaii.
- B. In addition, public housing residents who own cats or care for feral cats would benefit from an established program for low cost spaying and neutering and for managing colonies. Assisting residents with feral cat management education and services would have a positive impact at housing sites and on native bird populations, especially on Neighbor Islands.
- C. There are established methods for managing feral cat colonies in a humane way. Animals are trapped, taken to participating veterinarians, spayed or neutered, then returned to the colony. Costs are subsidized, under certain conditions, by the Hawaiian Humane Society and other organizations. Preventing new litters by spaying and neutering will reduce the colony relatively quickly, since the average life expectancy of feral cats is relatively short. If kittens are not being added, the colony will shrink over time.

- D. CATFRIENDS is a tax-exempt 501c organization whose mission is to reduce the feral cat population through education, colony management, and a program of capturing, neutering and releasing feral cats. CATFRIENDS has expressed interest in leasing Building J in the School Street campus to operate their programs.
- E. HPHA staff will look at the possibility of an agreement under which CATFRIENDS would lease space from HPHA, manage the School Street feral cat colony, and provide low cost services to residents of public housing. The goal would be an agreement that provides management of colonies at little or no cost to HPHA.

Prepared by: Denise Wise, Executive Director 



FEDERAL: Capital Fund Program (CFP) (Operations, Admin, Mgt Improv)

	Total CFP Appropriation	Construction Activities (BLI 1411-1470)	Budget Operations (BLI 1406)	Budget Management Improvements (BLI 1408)	Budget Administration (BLI 1410)	Budget Contingency (BLI 1502)	CFP Obligated	% Obligated	Balance	Obligation Date	Notes
CFP 717	\$12,892,393	\$8,758,836	\$2,578,479	\$265,839	\$1,289,239	\$0	\$12,892,393	100.00%	\$0	9/13/09	The \$12,892,393.00 represents obligations of \$2,089,017 for Operations, and \$500,000 for Administration and \$10,034,161.00 for 12 construction contracts. The Management Improvement funding of \$265,839.32 budgeted for 717 will be used for the Emphasys Elite Upgrade.
CFP 718	\$12,613,733	\$8,399,342	\$2,522,747	\$430,271	\$1,261,373	\$0	\$12,613,733	100.00%	\$0	6/12/10	All Contracts Awarded. Management Improvements tied to Emphasys Elite and Network Upgrades.
CFP ARRA	\$16,245,443	\$15,007,828	\$0	\$0	\$1,237,615	\$0	\$16,245,443	100.00%	\$0	3/1/10	All Contracts Awarded. No funds were used for Operations or Management Improvements.
CFP 719	\$12,526,177	\$8,236,598	\$2,505,235	\$500,000	\$1,252,618	\$31,726	\$4,444,951	35.49%	\$8,081,226	9/1/11	These funds are available to PHA's. Date of allotment was 9/15/09. Awaiting Environmental Review
CFP 720	\$12,389,235	\$8,068,324	\$2,477,847	\$500,000	\$1,238,924	\$104,140	\$0	0.00%	\$12,389,235	6/15/12	These funds are available to PHA's. Date of allotment was 6/15/10. Awaiting Environmental Review
Totals	\$66,666,981	\$48,470,928	\$10,084,308	\$1,696,110	\$6,279,769	\$135,866	\$46,196,520	69%	\$20,470,461		

FEDERAL: Capital Fund Program (CFP)

	Total CFP Appropriation	Expended Construction Activities (BLI 1411-1470)	Expended Operations (BLI 1406)	Expended Management Improvements (BLI 1408)	Expended Administration (BLI 1410)	Expended Contingency (BLI 1502)	Total Funds Expended to Date	% Expended	Balance	Obligation Date	Notes
CFP 717	\$12,892,393	\$4,340,364	\$2,578,479	\$238,572	\$1,203,376	\$0	\$8,360,791	64.85%	\$4,531,602	9/1/09	All Contracts Awarded
CFP 718	\$12,613,733	\$837,551	\$2,522,747	\$8,058	\$1,241,373	\$0	\$4,609,729	36.55%	\$8,004,004	6/12/10	All Contracts Awarded
CFP ARRA	\$16,245,443	\$2,286,777	\$0	\$0	\$601,688	\$0	\$2,888,465	17.78%	\$13,356,978	3/1/10	All Contracts Awarded
CFP 719	\$12,526,177	\$11,830	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,830	0.09%	\$12,514,347	9/15/10	These funds are available to PHA's. Awaiting Environmental Review
CFP 720	\$12,389,235	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	\$12,389,235	6/15/12	These funds are available to PHA's. Awaiting Environmental Review
Totals	\$66,666,981	\$7,476,522					\$15,870,815	23.81%	\$50,796,166		

STATE: Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

	State GO Bond Appropriation	Encumbered	% Expended	Balance	Encumbrance Date	Notes
07-'08 Lump Sum CIP	\$19,910,000	\$6,886,831	34.59%	\$13,023,169	6/30/10	Allotment Granted - Blanket Encumbrance
08-'09 Lump Sum CIP	\$10,000,000	\$1,855,023	18.55%	\$8,144,977	6/30/10	Allotment Granted - Blanket Encumbrance
07-'08 Elevator	\$4,939,503	\$4,517,628	91.46%	\$421,875	6/30/10	Allotment Granted - Blanket Encumbrance
08-'09 Elevator	\$6,410,000	\$3,510,231	54.76%	\$2,899,769	6/30/10	Allotment Granted - Blanket Encumbrance
09-'10 Lump Sum CIP	\$7,913,000	\$0	0.00%	\$7,913,000	6/30/13	Pending Allotment Advice
Totals	\$49,172,503	\$16,769,713	34.10%	\$32,402,790		

Grand Total All CFP/CIP

\$115,839,484

\$62,966,233

54.36%

\$52,873,251

- K
E
Y**
- 1411 - Audit Costs
 - 1430 - Fees & Costs
 - 1450 - Site Improvement
 - 1460 - Dwelling Structures
 - 1465 - Dwelling Equipment
 - 1470 - Non-Dwelling Structures
 - 1502 - Budget Contingency

PROJECT TITLE

Planning Budget

OTHER FUNDS

FEDERAL RHF FUNDS Obligation Deadline	FEDERAL CFP FUNDS FULLY OBLIGATED			
H08R001501-0: 06-12-10	H08R001502-08 06-12-10	H08R001502-09 06-12-10	H08R001502-10 06-12-10	718



FEDERAL CFP FUNDS Obligation Deadline	FEDERAL CFP FUNDS Obligation Deadline	Economic Development Initiative	Economic Development Initiative	US EPA Grant
9-15-2011	6-23-2012	B-09-SP-HI-025-3-09-SP-HI-025	09L0QU8	

Project Title	Contractor	D/C/B	S/F/O	Engineer	Start	End	Status	Planning Budget	Mis. Funds	Project Fund	FEDERAL RHF FUNDS Obligation Deadline	FEDERAL CFP FUNDS FULLY OBLIGATED	ARRA	FEDERAL CFP FUNDS Obligation Deadline	FEDERAL CFP FUNDS Obligation Deadline	Economic Development Initiative	Economic Development Initiative	US EPA Grant			
2008 Physical Needs Assessment (PNA) Federal Projects (Design)	Architects Hawaii, Ltd.	D	F	Marcel Audant	10/29/2008	12/31/2008	Open		391,031												
ADA Compliance for Various Federal Projects (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	F				Open	9,500,000													
ADA Compliance for Various Federal Projects (Design)	Architects Hawaii, Ltd.	D	S				Open														
ADA Compliance for Various Federal Projects (Design)	For Planning Purposes Only	D	S				Open														
ADA Compliance to Various Projects in Maui County and West Hawaii (1) (Des	Pacific Architects Inc.	D	S	Richard Speer	7/1/2002	7/11/2003	Open														
ADA/UFAS Compliance (5 projects) Puuawai Momi, Waimaha, Kaulaokalani, Kau	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Richard Speer			Open														
ADA/UFAS Compliance (5 projects) Puuawai Momi, Waimaha, Kaulaokalani, Kau	Architects Hawaii, Ltd.	D		Richard Speer			Open														
ADA/UFAS Compliance (9 projects) (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C		Richard Speer			Open														
ADA/UFAS Compliance (9 projects) (Design)	Richard Matsunaga & Assoc	D	S	Richard Speer			Open														
Barbers Point Transitional Shelter (Const)	Metcalf Construction Compa	C	S	Richard Speer	4/25/2007	7/31/2009	Open														
David Malo Circle Exterior Improvements Paint, Roofing, Site Work (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	F	Richard Speer	12/1/2009	3/31/2010	Open														
David Malo Circle Exterior Improvements Paint, Roofing, Site Work (Design)	For Planning Purposes Only	D	F	Richard Speer	7/13/2009	3/31/2010	Open														
Elevator Maintenance Service for Various Federal-Funded Projects (Const)	Kone, Inc.	C	O	Miles Okimura	7/1/2007	6/30/2008	Open		166,218												
Elevator Maintenance Service for Various Federal-Funded Projects (Const)	Kone, Inc.	C	O	Miles Okimura	7/1/2008	6/30/2009	Open														
Elevator Maintenance Service for Various Federal-Funded Projects (Const)	Kone, Inc.	C	O	Miles Okimura	7/1/2008	6/30/2009	Open														
Elevator Maintenance Service for Various State-Funded Projects (Const)	Kone, Inc.	C	O	Miles Okimura	7/1/2007	6/30/2008	Open		12,540	24,265											
Elevator Maintenance Service for Various State-Funded Projects (Const)	Kone, Inc.	C	O	Miles Okimura	7/1/2008	6/30/2009	Open		6,534	25,287											
Elevator Maintenance Service for Various State-Funded Projects (Const)	Kone, Inc.	C	O	Miles Okimura	7/1/2008	6/30/2009	Open		6,795	26,298											
Elevator Modernization of 16 at Various Oahu Locations (Const)	Okada Trucking Co., Ltd.	C	S	Miles Okimura			Open														
Elevator Modernization of 16 at Various Oahu Locations (Design)	Elevator Consulting Services	D	S	Miles Okimura	6/2/2008	1/3/2015	Open			13,585											
Elevator Modernization Phase II: 10 at Various Sites (Design)	For Planning Purposes Only	D	S				Open														
Elevator Modernization Phase III: 10 at Various Sites (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S				Open														
Elevator Repair and Maintenance at Various Sites Phase III (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C					Open														
Elevator Security Improvements at Various Sites Statewide (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C					Open	1,000,000													
Environmental, Historical, Flood Plain, Archeological, Cultural Review (All Fede	Helber Hastert & Fee Plann	D	F	M. Kawamura			Open								159,131		82,159				
Generator Maintenance Services at Various Oahu Projects (Const)	Pacific Power Products	C	S/F	Sahar Ibrahim	8/3/2009	8/2/2012	Open		75,160												
Halaula & Ka'u Teacher's Cottages and Lokahi LCCC (Const)	Willocks Construction Corp.	C	S	M. Kawamura	1/7/2008	12/31/2008	Open														
Hale Aloha O'Puna ADA Units & Roof (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S/F	M. Kawamura			Open														1,000,000
Hale Aloha O'Puna ADA Units & Roof (Design)	M5 Architecture (Requires e	D	S	M. Kawamura			Open														
Hale Hauoli at Honokaa, Hawaii Painting, Re Roofing and Renovation (Const)	Isemoto Contracting Co. Ltd	C	F	Sahar Ibrahim	2/23/2010		Open									1,798,597					
Hale Hauoli at Honokaa, Hawaii Painting, Re Roofing and Renovation (Design)	Koa Architects, LLC (KNG A	D	S	Sahar Ibrahim	5/26/2008	5/11/2010	Open														
Hale Hookipa Physical Improvements to Exterior Repairs and Interior Moderniz	For Planning Purposes Only	C	F				Open														
Hale Hookipa Physical Improvements to Exterior Repairs and Interior Moderniz	For Planning Purposes Only	D	F				Open														
Hale Hookipa, Kaimalino, Nani Olu, Noelani, and Paoakalani Reroofing (Design)	Ushijima Architects, Inc.	D	F	Miles Okimura	6/29/2006	3/11/2010	Open														
Hale Hookipa, Nani Olu, Reroofing (Const)	Stan's Contracting Inc.	C	F	Miles Okimura	7/27/2009		Open														
Hale Hoolulu Repaint, ReRoof, Emergency Call System Prepare Tank Enclosu	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S				Open														
Hale Hoolulu Repaint, ReRoof, Emergency Call System Prepare Tank Enclosu	Group 70	D	S	Richard Speer			Open														
Hale Hoolulu Repaint, ReRoof, Emergency Call System Prepare Tank Enclosu	For Planning Purposes Only	C	F				Open	4,500,000													
Hale Hoolulu Repaint, ReRoof, Emergency Call System Prepare Tank Enclosu	For Planning Purposes Only	D	F				Open														
Hale Nana Kai O'Kea Physical Improvement (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S				Open														
Hale Nana Kai O'Kea Physical Improvement (Design)	Group 70	D	S	Richard Speer			Open														
Hale Po'ai Building Improvements (Const)	Summit Construction, Inc.	C	S	Lisa Izumi			Open														
Hale Po'ai Building Improvements (Design)	Architects Pacific, Inc.	D	S	Lisa Izumi	5/26/2008	6/8/2011	Open														
Halia Hale Reroof, Lights, Mechanical Repairs, R&M-elevator shaft, water foun	AMP Staff	C	S				Open														
Hauiki Replace Four Termite Damaged Poles and Two Transformers (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Miles Okimura			Open														
Hauiki Replace Four Termite Damaged Poles and Two Transformers (Design)	For Planning Purposes Only	D	S	Miles Okimura			Open														
Hoolulu and Kamalu Emergency Call System Repair (Const)	Teds Wiring	C	S	Miles Okimura	9/14/2009		Open														
Hoolulu and Kamalu Emergency Call System Repair (Design)	Nakamura, Oyama and Assc	D	S	Miles Okimura	5/6/2008	3/2/2011	Open														
Hui O Hanamaulu Physical Improvements (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Richard Speer	12/1/2009	5/1/2010	Open														
Hui O Hanamaulu Physical Improvements (Design)	Marc Ventura AIA LLC	D	S	Richard Speer	7/15/2009	5/1/2010	Open														
Kaahumanu Homes, Reroofing (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	F	Richard Speer			Open														
Kaahumanu Homes, Spall Repair and Painting for 19 Buildings (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	F	Kelbert Yoshida			Open	800,000								2,018,300					
Kahale Mua Federal Site & Reroof (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Richard Speer	12/1/2009	5/31/2010	Open														
Kahale Mua Federal Site & Reroof (Design)	Riecke Sunnland Kona Archi	D	S	Richard Speer	7/15/2009	5/31/2010	Open														
Kahale Mua Federal Site Renovation of Existing Units (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	F				Open	400,000													
Kahale Mua State Site & Bldg Mod (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Richard Speer	12/1/2009	5/31/2010	Open														
Kahale Mua State Site & Bldg Mod (Design)	Riecke Sunnland Kona Archi	D	S	Richard Speer	7/15/2009	5/31/2010	Open														
Kahekili Terrace Physical Improvements (Const)	F&H Construction	C	F	Richard Speer	11/1/2009	12/1/2010	Open														
Kahekili Terrace Physical Improvements (Design)	Allana, Buick and Bers Inc.	D	S	Richard Speer	6/25/2008	12/1/2010	Open														
Kahekili Terrace Tent Fumigation and Soil Treatment (Const)	Sandwich Isle Pest Solutions	C	S	Richard Speer	7/30/2009		Open														
Kahekili Terrace, David Malo Circle, Mekaniki Hale and Piilani Homes vacant u	Artistic Builders Corporation	C	S	Richard Speer	6/29/2009		Open														
Kahekili Terrace: Roof & Solar Repairs, Ph 2 (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S				Open	3,000,000													
Kaimalino and Kealakehe Reroofing (Const)	Coastal Construction Inc.	C	F	Miles Okimura	2/1/2010	2/29/2010	Open														
Kalaheo Homes Physical Improvements (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Richard Speer	12/1/2009	12/1/2010	Open														
Kalaheo Homes Physical Improvements (Design)	Group 70	D	S	Richard Speer	7/15/2009	12/1/2010	Open														
Kalakaua Homes ADA & 504 Interior & Exterior, Exterior Paint & Miscellaneous	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Sahar Ibrahim			Open	2,000,000													
Kalakaua Homes Roof Improvements (Const)	Tory's Roofing	C	F	Sahar Ibrahim	4/20/2010	8/20/2010	Open														
Kalakaua Homes Roof Improvements (Design)	Architects Hawaii, Ltd.	D	S	Sahar Ibrahim	8/1/2009	8/1/2011	Open														
Kalanihiua Reroofing and Elevator Lobby Improvements (Const)	ABC Seating, Inc. dba ABC I	C	F	M. Kawamura			Open														
Kalanihiua Reroofing and Elevator Lobby Improvements (Design)	WTN Architecture	D	S/F	M. Kawamura			Open														
Kalihi Valley Homes Community Center (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Lisa Izumi			Open														
Kalihi Valley Homes Community Center (Design)	Clifford Projects Inc.	D	S	Lisa Izumi			Open														
Kalihi Valley Homes Emergency Construction for Collapsed Rock Wall (Const)	For Planning Purposes Only	C	S	Lisa Izumi			Open														
Kalihi Valley Homes Emergency Design for Collapsed Rock Wall (Design)	GYA Architects, Inc.	D	S	Lisa Izumi																	

US EPA Grant	PLANNED CFP PROJECTS (Included in HPHA's Five Year Plan)					Elevator Improvements, S/W-Des Con	Elevator Improvements, S/W-Des Con	L/S CIP-Non-Routine R&M/Renov, S/W-Des	L/S CIP-Non-Routine R&M/Renov, S/W-Con	Elevator Improvements, S/W-Des	Elevator Improvements, S/W-Con	L/S CIP-Non-Routine R&M/Renov, S/W-Des	L/S CIP-Non-Routine R&M/Renov, S/W-Con	LS CIP-Non-Routine R&M/Renov, S/W Des	LS CIP-Non-Routine R&M/Renov, S/W Con	General Fund Operating (FMS-220)	LS CIP-Non-Routine R&M/Renov, S/W Des	LS CIP-Non-Routine R&M/Renov, S/W Con	General Fund Operating (FMS-220)	PROJECT TITLE	
	09L0QHS	721	722	723	724																725
	2,000,000			2,500,000																Totals	Project Title
																				434,253	2008 Physical Needs Assessment (PNA) Federal Projects (Design)
																				5,518,324	ADA Compliance for Various Federal Projects (Const)
																				395,000	ADA Compliance for Various Federal Projects (Design)
																				2,000,000	ADA Compliance for Various Federal Projects (Design)
																				258,758	ADA Compliance to Various Projects in Maui County and West Hawaii (1) (Design)
																				0	ADA/UFAS Compliance (5 projects) Puuwai Momi, Waimaha, Kauhala, Kauhala
																				0	ADA/UFAS Compliance (5 projects) Puuwai Momi, Waimaha, Kauhala, Kauhala
																				0	ADA/UFAS Compliance (9 projects) (Const)
																				795,565	ADA/UFAS Compliance (9 projects) (Design)
																				2,968,493	Barbers Point Transitional Shelter (Const)
																				800,000	David Malo Circle Exterior Improvements Paint, Roofing, Site Work (Const)
																				200,000	David Malo Circle Exterior Improvements Paint, Roofing, Site Work (Design)
																				166,218	Elevator Maintenance Service for Various Federal-Funded Projects (Const)
																				173,217	Elevator Maintenance Service for Various Federal-Funded Projects (Const)
																				135,191	Elevator Maintenance Service for Various Federal-Funded Projects (Const)
																				109,600	Elevator Maintenance Service for Various State-Funded Projects (Const)
																				107,681	Elevator Maintenance Service for Various State-Funded Projects (Const)
																				111,988	Elevator Maintenance Service for Various State-Funded Projects (Const)
																				3,475,203	Elevator Modernization of 16 at Various Oahu Locations (Const)
																				400,996	Elevator Modernization of 16 at Various Oahu Locations (Design)
																				200,000	Elevator Modernization Phase II: 10 at Various Sites (Design)
																				1,500,000	Elevator Modernization Phase III: 10 at Various Sites (Const)
																				0	Elevator Repair and Maintenance at Various Sites Phase III (Design)
																				0	Elevator Security Improvements at Various Sites Statewide
																				241,290	Environmental, Historical, Flood Plain, Archeological, Cultural Review (All Facilities)
																				118,108	Generator Maintenance Services at Various Oahu Projects (Const)
																				752,949	Halaula & Ka'u Teacher's Cottages and Lokahi LCCC (Const)
																				2,400,000	Hale Aloha O'Puna ADA Units & Roof (Const)
																				140,000	Hale Aloha O'Puna ADA Units & Roof (Design)
																				1,798,597	Hale Hauoli at Honokaa, Hawaii Painting, Re Roofing and Renovation (Const)
																				255,932	Hale Hauoli at Honokaa, Hawaii Painting, Re Roofing and Renovation (Design)
																				3,000,000	Hale Hookipa Physical Improvements to Exterior Repairs and Interior Modernization
																				300,000	Hale Hookipa Physical Improvements to Exterior Repairs and Interior Modernization
																				795,350	Hale Hookipa, Kaimalino, Nani Olu, Noelani, and Paoakalani Reroofing (Design)
																				2,282,592	Hale Hookipa, Nani Olu, Reroofing (Const)
																				647,000	Hale Hoolulu Repaint, ReRoof, Emergency Call System Prepare Tank Enclosure (Const)
																				195,218	Hale Hoolulu Repaint, ReRoof, Emergency Call System Prepare Tank Enclosure (Design)
																				4,500,000	Hale Laulima Major Mod (Const)
																				900,000	Hale Laulima Major Mod (Design)
																				2,000,000	Hale Nana Kai O'Kea Physical Improvement (Const)
																				195,218	Hale Nana Kai O'Kea Physical Improvement (Design)
																				1,564,393	Hale Po'ai Building Improvements (Const)
																				43,908	Hale Po'ai Building Improvements (Design)
																				65,000	Halia Hale Reroof, Lights, Mechanical Repairs (R&M-elevator shaft, water fountain)
																				250,000	Hauiki Replace Four Termite Damaged Poles and Two Transformers (Const)
																				100,000	Hauiki Replace Four Termite Damaged Poles and Two Transformers (Design)
																				565,313	Hoolulu and Kamalu Emergency Call System Repair (Const)
																				72,040	Hoolulu and Kamalu Emergency Call System Repair (Design)
																				700,000	Hui O Hanamaulu Physical Improvements (Const)
																				80,000	Hui O Hanamaulu Physical Improvements (Design)
																				2,018,300	Kaahumanu Homes, Reroofing (Const)
																				0	Kaahumanu Homes, Spall Repair and Painting for 19 Buildings (Const)
																				300,000	Kahale Mua Federal Site & Reroof (Const)
																				50,000	Kahale Mua Federal Site & Reroof (Design)
																				0	Kahale Mua Federal Site Renovation of Existing Units (Const)
																				3,200,000	Kahale Mua State Site & Bldg Mod (Const)
																				250,000	Kahale Mua State Site & Bldg Mod (Design)
																				5,079,289	Kahekili Terrace Improvements (Const)
																				435,863	Kahekili Terrace Physical Improvements (Design)
																				138,547	Kahekili Terrace Tent Fumigation and Soil Treatment (Const)
																				150,631	Kahekili Terrace, David Malo Circle, Makaniki Hale and Pillani Homes vacant unit
																				0	Kahekili Terrace: Roof & Solar Repairs, Ph 2 (Solar Repairs)
																				1,872,475	Kaimalino and Kealakehe Reroofing (Const)
																				720,000	Kalaheo Homes Physical Improvements (Const)
																				195,218	Kalaheo Homes Physical Improvements (Design)
																				1,630,000	Kalakaua Homes ADA & 504 Interior & Exterior, Exterior Paint & Miscellaneous R
																				780,553	Kalakaua Homes Roof Improvements (Const)
																				499,303	Kalakaua Homes Roof Improvements (Design)
																				196,865	Kalanihua Reroofing and Elevator Lobby Improvements (Const)
																				53,388	Kalanihua Reroofing and Elevator Lobby Improvements (Design)
																				50,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Community Center (Const)
																				25,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Community Center (Design)
																				1,000,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Emergency Construction for Collapsed Rock Wall (Const)
																				109,834	Kalihi Valley Homes Emergency Design for Collapsed Rock Wall (Design)
																				200,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Office Roof, Office Asbestos Abatement (Const)
																				50,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Office Roof, Office Asbestos Abatement (Design)
																				59,016	Kalihi Valley Homes Phase II Site and Dwelling Improvements (Design)
																				6,161,127	Kalihi Valley Homes Phase IIIb Site and Dwelling Improvements (Const)
																				1,000,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Reconstruct Kalena Drive (Const)
																				800,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Reroof (11) Residential Buildings and Administration Building
																				200,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Reroof (11) Residential Buildings and Administration Building
																				5,024,094	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase IVa (Const)
																				651,971	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase IVa (Design

4,454,499	2,545,501					7,000,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase IVb (Const)
						150,000	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase IVb (Design)
						0	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase V (Const)
						0	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase V (Design)
						0	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase VI (Const)
						0	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase VI (Design)
						0	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase VII (Const)
						0	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase VII (Design)
						0	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase VIII (Const)
						0	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvement Phase VIII (Design)
						885,697	Kalihi Valley Homes Site and Dwelling Improvements Phase III (Design)
						0	Kamehameha Homes, Replace Railings and Ext. Closet Doors, Termite and Rode
			378,000			378,000	Kauioakalani Type Reroof (Const)
						0	Kauioakalani Reroof, Paint, Interior Repairs Including Termites (Const)
2,000,000						2,000,000	Kawaiahua (Federal) Exterior Improvements (Const)
					206,454	206,454	Kawaiahua (Federal) Exterior Improvements (Design)
				1,200,000		1,200,000	Kawaiahua (State) Improvements (Const)
					206,454	206,454	Kawaiahua (State) Improvements (Design)
						0	Ke Kumu Ekolu and Noelani Repair of Vacant Units (Const)
						0	Ke Kumu Ekolu Painting of Vacant Units (Const)
						1,200,000	Ke Kumu Ekolu Roofing & Interior Repairs (Const)
					130,000	130,000	Ke Kumu Ekolu Roofing & Interior Repairs (Design)
			370,000			370,000	Kealakehe LCCC Sewer Line Tie In From Buildings to Existing Sewer Lines, Septi
						11,233	Environmental Assessment of KPT Grounds for Chemical Agents
						80,000	KPT Structural Repairs at KPT (Const)
			30,000			30,000	KPT Structural Repairs at KPT (Design)
						0	KPT, Bathrooms ADA Compliant (Const)
						0	KPT, Bathrooms ADA Compliant (Const)
						0	KPT, Dry Standpipe Improvements (Const)
			5,980			5,980	KPT Elevator Modernization (6) Abatement for cars 1,2,4,5 position indicators
247,979						964,221	KPT, Elevator, Phase I: Modernization of 6 elevators & Assessment at Various St
	3,864,920					3,972,803	KPT, Elevator, Phase I: Modernization of Six Elevators (Const)
						1,534,336	KPT, Fire Alarm System (Both)
						19,400	KPT, Fire Alarm System Design (Both)
						207,227	KPT, Install New Telephone Cabinets and Conduits in Building "B" (Const)
						35,305	KPT, Installation of New Security Camera System for Elevators (Const)
			1,000,000	24,217		3,000,000	KPT, Redevelopment of KPT and Kuhio Homes
						37,500	KPT, Remove and Replace Lobby Roof Towers A & B, Selective patching of Tow
						0	KPT, Remove and Replace Lobby Roof Towers A & B, Selective patching of Tow
						39,539	KPT, Replace Worn Out Boilers (Const)
						1,100,000	KPT, Reroofing Tower A (Const)
						781,591	KPT, Reroofing Tower B (Const)
						0	KPT, Rezoning and Subdivision (Design)
						672,848	KPT, Security Cameras (Not Elevator Cams) (Const)
						253,428	KPT, Sewer Repair Phase I (Const)
						5,000,000	KPT, Sewer Repair Phase II (Const)
						0	KPT, Sewer Repair Phase III (Const)
						329,983	KPT, Sewer Repairs (Design)
			45,287			0	KPT, UFAS/ADAAG Renovations to Parking Lot (Design)
						1,298,017	KPT, Upgrade Trash Chutes (Const)
						36,204	144,850 Kupuna Home O'Waialua, Sewage Operational and Preventive Maintenance (Con
						852,000	Kupuna Home O'Waialua, Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements (Const)
			15,000			262,107	Kupuna Home O'Waialua, Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements (Design)
			66,521			66,521	Kupuna Home O'Waialua, Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements (Design)
						4,332	Kupuna Home O'Waialua, Transformer Replacement and Maintenance (Const)
						185,723	La'iola Upgrade Fire Alarm System (Const)
						36,307	La'iola Upgrade Fire Alarm System (Design)
						0	La'iola Upgrade Fire Alarm System (Design)
						2,904,302	Lailani and Kealakehe LCCC (Const)
						404,998	Lanakila Homes - Phase II, III & IV (Design)
						0	Lanakila Homes - Renovation of Existing Buildings (Const)
						0	Lanakila Homes - Renovation of Existing Buildings (Design)
						1,745,349	Lanakila Homes Fair Housing Renovations (Const)
			1,745,349			273,349	Lanakila Homes Fair Housing Renovations (Design)
						7,301,742	Lanakila Homes Physical Improvements Phase IIIa (Const)
						92,331	Lanakila Homes Physical Improvements Phase IIIa (Energize Project) (Const)
481,100						2,235,175	LCCC for Federal and State Projects on the Islands of Kauai (Const)
						219,383	LCCC for Federal and State Projects on the Islands of Maui (Const)
						284,750	LCCC for Federal and State Projects on the Islands of Maui and Kauai (Design)
						0	LCCC for Federal and State Projects on the Islands of Maui and Kauai (Design)
						0	LCCC for Federal and State Projects on the Islands of Maui and Kauai (Design)
						46,487	LCCC for Federal and State Projects on the Islands of Maui and Kauai (Design)
			46,487			720,252	LCCC, Pahala Elderly, Nani O Puna, Kaimalino, Kealakehe, Lailani, Noelani I and
			92,144			37,100	LCCC, Pahala Elderly, Nani O Puna, Kaimalino, Kealakehe, Lailani, Noelani I and
			37,100			65,218	Lokahi Electrical Work, Poles, Transformers - HELCO/PO (Design)
			57,918			2,783,408	Lokahi HazMat Abatement and Interior Renovation (Const)
						7,564	Lokahi HazMat Abatement and Interior Renovation (Const)
						424,126	Lokahi HazMat Abatement and Interior Renovation (Const)
						23,244	Lokahi HazMat Abatement and Interior Renovation (Const)
						372,896	Lokahi HazMat Abatement and Interior Renovation (Design)
						25,511	Lokahi HazMat Abatement and Interior Renovation (Design)
			25,511			17,329	Lokahi HazMat Abatement and Interior Renovation, Electrical Work, Poles, Transf
			17,329			50,000	Lokahi LCCC Evaluation of Existing Tanks (Design)
			50,000			0	Lokahi Replace Electric Poles and Transformers HELCO Will Assume Ownership
						0	Maiili II Type "C" Unit Repairs (Const)
						95,217	Makamae Investigation and Repairs (Const)
						12,000	Makani Kai Hale Certificate of Occupancy
						1,412,267	Makani Kai Hale Physical Improvements (Const)
			4,000			159,037	Makani Kai Hale Physical Improvements (Design)
						0	Makani Kai Hale Physical Improvements (Design)
						2,243	Makani Kai Hale Physical Improvements (Design)
			2,243			0	Makua Alii Exterior Painting (Const)
						1,953,312	Makua Alii Structural and Spall Repairs (Const)

Choice Neighborhoods Initiative

July 15, 2010

Background: Driving Force Behind Choice

The Choice Neighborhoods Initiative (Choice Neighborhoods) is designed to build on the successes and lessons learned from HUD's HOPE VI program. For seventeen years, HOPE VI has invested and leveraged investment in the revitalization of severely distressed public housing. While the program has evolved over the years to include social interventions such as the provision of supportive services on-site, the policy priority has focused on the capital investment in the physical public housing stock. While HOPEVI is for public housing redevelopment only, Choice Neighborhood grants are intended to revitalize entire neighborhoods and also affect other HUD-assisted housing.

Building on the success in sustainable design, mixed finance investment, and mixed income developments, Choice Neighborhoods purports to extend these best practices to a broader and more comprehensive approach to revitalization. Based on various research studies and lessons learned from HOPE VI, HUD recognizes that housing alone cannot end the cycle of poverty. The concept of these neighborhoods of choice requires strong interaction between providing healthy and affordable housing where residents live and access to quality education, jobs, recreation, and other public assets where they work and play. This document will further explain some of the key elements of Choice Neighborhoods summarize the current status of the legislation and appropriations as well as the status of the grant competition and discuss the future and next steps for the initiative.

From HOPE to Choice- "What Choice Neighborhoods will look like"

In the development of Choice Neighborhoods, HUD has focused on directing resources into three core goals as outlined in the Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) Pre-Notice¹ and HUD's proposed draft legislation²:

1. Housing: Transform distressed public and assisted housing into energy efficient, mixed-income housing that is physically and financially viable over the long-term;
2. People: Support positive outcomes for families who live in the target development(s) and the surrounding neighborhood, particularly outcomes related to residents' health, safety, employment, mobility, and education; and
3. Neighborhood: Transform neighborhoods of poverty into viable, mixed-income neighborhoods with access to well-functioning services, effective schools and education programs, public assets, public transportation, and improved access to jobs.³

¹ HUD Choice Neighborhoods 2010 NOFA Pre-Notice 2010, Available from: <http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/programs/picn/docs/2010-pre-notice.pdf>.

² HUD's proposed draft legislation, March 2010, Available from: <http://www.nesha.org/resource/hud-choice-neighborhoods-initiative-proposal-0>.

Choice Neighborhoods Initiative

July 15, 2010

In order to achieve these core goals, communities must develop a comprehensive neighborhood revitalization strategy, or a Transformation Plan which is the guiding document for the program implementation. As discussed in the NOFA pre-notice and draft legislation, some of the factors that distinguish Choice Neighborhoods from HOPE VI and/or make it a novel initiative include:

- **One-for-one replacement:** All public and assisted housing units will must be replaced one-for-one with a “hard unit”. However, applicants may request an exception to the replacement requirement and propose replacing up to 50 percent of demolished units with a new Housing Choice Voucher instead. Exceptions are granted based on established criteria.³
- **Resident involvement:** Grantees are required to involve residents in the planning and implementation of the Transformation Plan.
- **Right of Return:** Residents will have the right to return to the revitalized on-site housing or to the replacement housing outside of the neighborhood if they wish.
- **Local Partnerships:** The initiative requires grantees to partner with local educators and engage in local community planning to help increase resident access to programs that will provide a range of community services and family supports that are designed to improve outcomes for residents.
- **Inter-agency Coordination:** HUD is partnering with the Departments of Education (DOE), Transportation (DOT), Justice (DOJ) and Health and Human Services (HHS) to ensure federal investment in education, employment, income support, and social services is coordinated and aligned in targeted neighborhoods. Specifically, Choice Neighborhoods encourages grantees and applicants of comparable neighborhood investment programs at DOE and DOJ to apply and strengthen comprehensive community change in the targeted neighborhoods.
- **Service Coordination:** The program emphasizes the coordination across supportive services, mobility counseling and housing search assistance for residents displaced as a result of revitalization of severely distressed projects.
- **Long-term viability of the neighborhood:** The comprehensive approach to community change through the emphasis on housing (revitalizing public and other assisted units), improving access to economic opportunities, public transportation and investing and leveraging investments in supportive services, effective education programs, and public assets should ensure the long-term viability of the neighborhood.

³ HUD Choice Neighborhoods 2010 NOFA Pre-Notice 2010, p 1-2. Available from: <http://www.hud.gov/offices/pdh/programs/plcn/docs/2010-pre-notice.pdf>.

⁴ HUD’s proposed draft legislation, March 2010, p 11-14. Available from: <http://www.hud.org/resource/huds-choice-neighborhoods-initiative-proposal-0>.

Choice Neighborhoods Initiative

July 15, 2010

Status Update:

Appropriations and Legislation

The Administration originally proposed Choice Neighborhoods as a replacement for HOPE VI in the FY2010 budget. Congress instead funded HOPE VI at \$135 million and funded a limited version of the Choice Neighborhoods Initiative for \$65 million. No authorizing legislation has been passed. The President's FY2011 request included \$250 million for Choice Neighborhoods and again did not include funding for HOPE VI. On July 1, 2010, the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies (T-HUD) approved its FY2011 appropriations bill but did not recommend any funding for Choice Neighborhoods despite the fact it would provide \$46.58 billion in discretionary funds for HUD overall. It can be assumed that the Committee Members would like the program to be more fully developed in statute before additional appropriations are provided. HUD submitted draft legislation to Congress in March and a hearing was held in April. Congress and HUD are now working together on the authorizing legislation.

It should be noted that for the FY 2010 appropriations, the Senate appropriations bill funded Choice Neighborhoods in line with the President's request while the House failed to provide any funding before the two bills were reviewed in conference. In this way, the appropriations process may yield more promising results for the program once it goes through the House Appropriations review and approval process and both the Senate and House bills go to conference for FY 2011.

HUD Grant Competition⁵

Despite the uncertain future of the program in the long-term, HUD is actively working to implement the demonstration program and is currently preparing for the grant competition process. Earlier this summer, HUD released a NOFA pre-notice to help applicants begin to prepare for the NOFA which is forthcoming. Different from HOPE VI, HUD is offering two types of grants: Planning and Implementation. Planning Grants will assist communities that are not yet able to fully undertake a comprehensive neighborhood transformation by providing Federal support and encouraging local investment. Implementation Grants fund applicants that have already undergone a comprehensive planning process and have demonstrated that they are prepared to implement a transformation plan. Also new to Choice Neighborhoods is the fact that the implementation grants are being awarded in a two-stage process. During the Round 1 application process, all eligible applicants may apply for either an Implementation or Planning Grants. All Planning Grants will be awarded during the first round while a smaller pool of applicants (approximately 10) will be selected for the Implementation Grants to proceed to Round 2. HUD expects two or three Implementation Grants to be funded in Round 2. According to the pre-notice, HUD plans to award approximately \$3 million in Planning Grants, with up to \$250,000 available for each grant. Approximately \$63 million will be awarded for Implementation Grants with individual grants being funded up to \$31 million. The Round 1 NOFA is being finalized within the Department and is expected this summer. Round 2 will be published sometime thereafter.

⁵ HUD Choice Neighborhoods 2010 NOFA Pre-Notice 2010, p. 7-8. Available from: <http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/programs/piv/ndocs/2010-pre-notice.pdf>.

Choice Neighborhoods Initiative

July 15, 2010

Future Policy Implications

The Choice Neighborhoods concept is a powerful representation of HUD's new mission and the future of the Department. Given that the Department's mission is to "Create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality affordable homes for all", it appears that Choice Neighborhoods is all encompassing of the mission. Considering that the emphasis of Choice Neighborhoods is on promoting location-efficient communities that are healthy, affordable, diverse, equitable and economically viable, it is fitting that it is considered a signature initiative under the fourth goal in HUD's FY 2010-2015 Strategic Plan to "build inclusive and sustainable communities free from discrimination".

As Secretary Donovan has illuminated in several of his public speeches inside and outside of the Agency, a critical part to ending the cycle of poverty and achieving comprehensive community change is breaking down the silos across and within governmental institutions. Choice Neighborhoods is another prime example of this effort to work across programs, departments and various levels of government to affect change holistically and further the choices and opportunities available to one of the nation's most vulnerable populations - low-income children and families.

Despite the fact that the Choice Neighborhoods legislation is stalled and that the appropriations are not what HUD requested, this program appears to be a sign of changes to come in affordable housing policy. Regardless of the current status, it is important that Members of Congress, industry groups and other members of the housing community are engaged in debates over how different aspects of this program can best serve communities in need. From the discussion of one-for-one replacement to resident relocation, some would argue that these policy conversations are overdue and critical to improving the impact and unintended consequences of HUD programs and policies.

POTENTIAL LEASE OF BUILDING J TO CATFRIENDS
(aka Abandoned And Feral Cat Friends)

Activities:

CATFRIENDS is a non-profit organization providing low cost spaying and neutering for feral and family cats, and offering assistance in managing feral cat colonies. There are no paid employees, all services are on a volunteer basis. Their funding comes from charges for services, individual contributions and an allotment from the Combined Federal Campaign, the federal employees charitable drive. They also receive donations of food and other supplies from local businesses.

Currently, they use a building at the old Del Monte plant in Kunia, where 2 volunteer veterinarians do cat sterilizations 2 or 3 Saturdays per month. To date in 2010 they have performed about 1500 sterilizations. For those who can afford it, the charge for neutering or spaying is \$60, but they are willing to accept less if the family is low income.

Feral cat colony management services include trapping and sterilizing cats, then either releasing them or, if they are tame enough, offering them for adoption. CATFRIENDS does not operate as an animal shelter. They keep animals only long enough for them to recover from the procedures.

Possible Lease:

Their current service site is not convenient for clinics because of its location in Kunia, and because for each clinic day they have to set up and then take down and remove their equipment. They would like to lease a building where they can perform their services without the expense and effort of continuously moving in and out. Building J at the HPHA School Street location is vacant, and there is little use of the surrounding area on Saturdays, when CATFRIENDS has their clinics.

HPHA will assess the possibility of an agreement under which CATFRIENDS would lease the building for a nominal rent, carry insurance to indemnify the State, pay the utilities and any other incremental costs, and in exchange would provide services to HPHA and its public housing residents. Building J was purchased with state CIP funds (Act 296 of 1991 and amended by Act 300 of 1992) and could be leased without HUD approval. HRS §356D-8(c) grants HPHA power to lease the property of any kind to any person or government.

If staff find that the a lease of the space to CATFRIENDS would be beneficial to HPHA and its residents, and that CATFRIENDS can meet the requirements necessary to safeguard the property and the State's interests, the matter will come back to the Board for further discussion and approval.

Benefits to HPHA and Residents:

Some low income families and their cats are already benefitting from the services provided by CATFRIENDS, but a cooperative relationship with HPHA would have several advantages for both HPHA and for residents of public housing.

Residents: CATFRIENDS would offer spaying and neutering services for residents' cats at low rates, dependent on income. They are also able to purchase pet food at wholesale prices and would be willing to pass on the savings to residents. They also conduct educational programs as needed.

HPHA: The feral cat colonies at the School Street property and nearby projects need to be managed. CATFRIENDS would trap, sterilize and release the cats in order to reduce the numbers over time. Colonies identified at Oahu housing projects could be included. Increased activity on the School Street property on weekends would also discourage vandalism.

Financial Audit Status

At present, the following funds have been completed and turned over to the auditors for review:

1. Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program
2. Section 8 Project Based Contract Administration
3. Emergency Shelter Grant
4. Housing Opportunities for People with Aids
5. Shelter Plus Care
6. Special Needs Assistance Program
7. ROSS
8. Vehicle Rental Fund
9. Weinberg Trust Fund
10. Villages of Maili Fund
11. T-07-920-K

The following funds are expected to be completed by the end of the month (August 2010) and turned over to the auditors for review:

1. Housing for Elders Revolving Fund
2. Housing Revolving Fund
3. Equipment Rental Fund
4. KPT Resource Center
5. Homeless Program
6. Rent Supplement
7. Repair and Maintenance Fund
8. Teacher Housing Revolving fund
9. State CIP funds

The following funds are expected to be completed by the end of October 2010 and turned over to the auditors for review:

1. Federal Low Rent Program
2. Disbursing Fund
3. ARRA

The following is the status of the Private Management Programs:

1. KeKumu – received financials – presently under review, estimated completion date: 8/31/10
2. Banyan – received financials – presently under review, estimated completion date: 8/31/10
3. Wilikina - awaiting unaudited financials from property manager, completion unknown

**G/L BUDGET COMPARISON REPORT
FEDERAL LOW RENT PROGRAM RENTAL REVENUES
AS OF JUNE 30, 2010**

Fiscal 2010 Year-To-Date			FY 2009 (Prior Year)
Budget	Actual	% Off	YTD Actual

INCOME ACCOUNTS

AMP 30 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	\$ 1,819,095.00	\$ 1,711,714.46	-6%	\$ 1,708,738.69
AMP 31 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	1,445,457.00	931,590.51	-36%	1,094,383.99
AMP 32 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	1,373,800.00	1,176,459.84	-14%	1,361,134.62
AMP 33 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	1,298,172.00	1,056,459.13	-19%	1,282,283.65
AMP 34 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	1,553,181.00	1,533,154.20	-1%	1,573,323.58
AMP 35 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	1,616,024.00	1,629,040.81	1%	1,565,071.54
AMP 37 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	760,931.00	716,376.08	-6%	733,445.62
AMP 38 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	965,263.00	876,280.80	-9%	942,975.34
AMP 39 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	731,945.00	498,491.00	-32%	529,478.54
AMP 40 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	3,375,497.00	2,967,480.53	-12%	3,067,301.05
AMP 43 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	482,028.00	437,935.48	-9%	560,780.80
AMP 44 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	703,006.00	416,249.69	-41%	559,232.43
AMP 45 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	960,533.00	729,140.40	-24%	850,686.56
AMP 46 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	304,858.00	167,615.99	-45%	203,917.84
AMP 49 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	528,944.00	478,898.64	-9%	456,230.50
AMP 50 Net Tenant Rental Revenue	353,573.00	251,041.00	-29%	347,293.00

TOTAL OF INCOME ACCOUNTS:

\$18,272,307	15,577,928.56	-15%	16,836,277.75
---------------------	----------------------	-------------	----------------------

***Highlights:**

As illustrated in the report above, revenue received from rents collected in the Federal low rent program dropped in Fiscal Year 2010 by \$1,258,349.19.

Fiscal Year 2010 YTD rental revenue	\$ 15,577,928.56	
Fiscal Year 2009 YTD rental revenue	<u>16,836,277.75</u>	
	<u>(\$1,258,349.19)</u>	-8%

Although revenue was projected to be 8% higher than previous year (FY2009), the end result was a 15% difference in projected rental revenue.

Budgeted FY10 YTD rental revenue	\$ 18,272,307.00	
Fiscal Year 2009 YTD rental revenue	<u>16,836,277.75</u>	
Estimated/Projected Increase in rental revenue	<u>\$1,436,029.25</u>	8%

Fiscal Year 2010 YTD rental revenue	\$ 15,577,928.56	
Budgeted FY10 YTD rental revenue	<u>18,272,307.00</u>	
	<u>(\$2,694,378.44)</u>	-15%

*With the exception of AMP 35, all AMPS rental revenue decreased in Fiscal Year 2010.

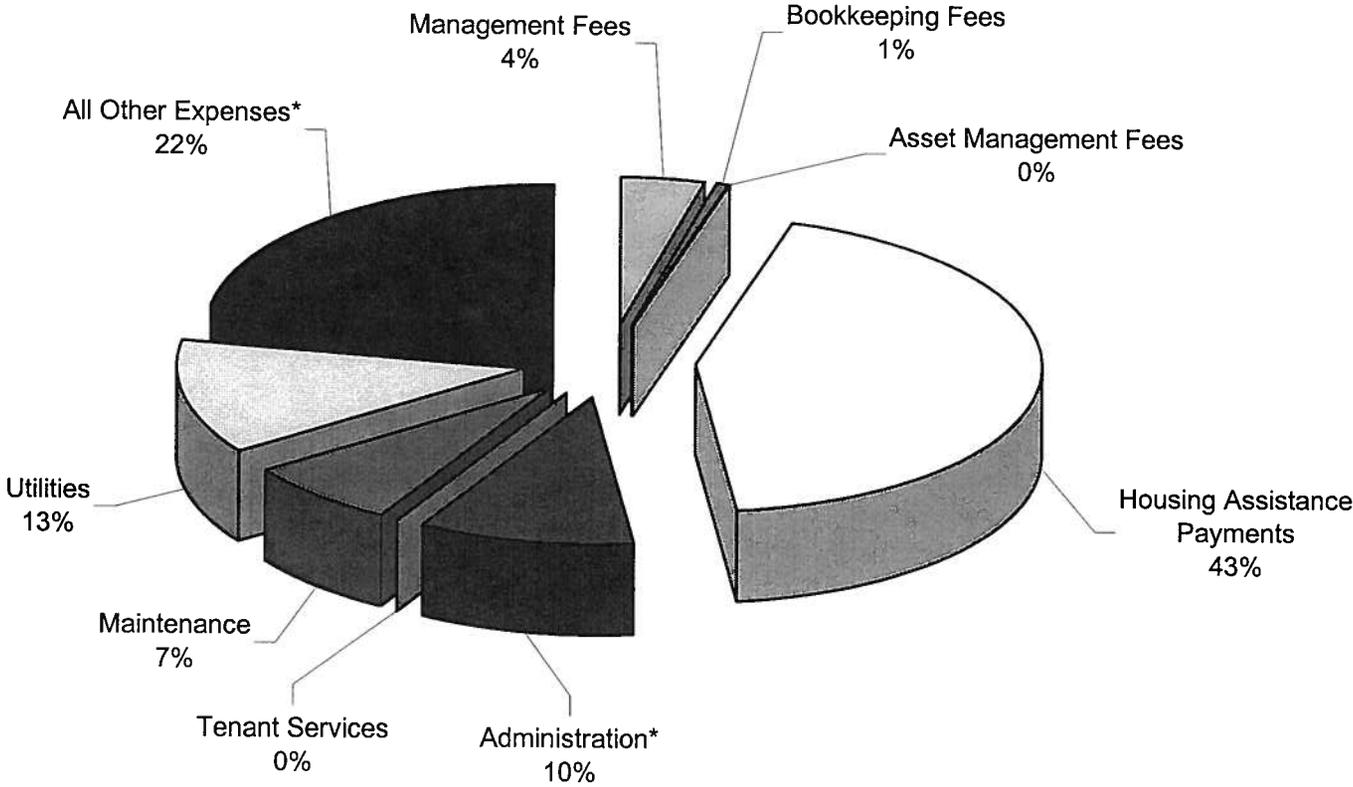
**BUDGET COMPARISON
HAWAII PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY
AGENCY TOTAL**

	Agency Budget 2011	Balances as of July 31, 2010 Actuals FY2011	Increase / (Decrease)	%	FY2011 YTD TOTALS	FY2010 YTD TOTALS	Increase / (Decrease)	%
Projected Revenue								
Dwelling Rental Income	1,556,894	1,577,463	20,569	1%	1,577,463	1,563,722	(13,741)	-1%
Non- Dwelling Rental Income	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0%
Total Rental Income	1,556,894	1,577,463	20,569	1%	1,577,463	1,563,722	(13,741)	-1%
HUD Operating Subsidies	5,281,427	5,449,962	168,535	3%	5,449,962	5,026,735	(423,227)	-8%
Hud Grant Income	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0%
COCC Fee Income	19,166	348,919	329,753	1721%	348,919	300,235	(48,684)	-14%
General Fund	87,458	87,459	1	0%	87,459	90,458	2,999	3%
Other Grant Income	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0%
Other Income*	334,605	249,355	(85,250)	-25%	249,355	230,662	(18,694)	-7%
Total Other Income	5,722,656	6,135,696	413,040	7%	6,135,696	5,648,090	(487,606)	-8%
Total Operating Income	7,279,550	7,713,159	433,609	6%	7,713,159	7,211,812	(501,347)	-6%
Projected Expenses								
Management Fees	256,903	325,389	(68,486)	-27%	325,389	299,481	25,908	8%
Bookkeeping Fees	51,636	55,554	(3,918)	-8%	55,554	61,388	(5,834)	-11%
Asset Management Fees	4,080	0	4,080	100%	0	0	0	0%
Housing Assistance Payments	3,617,175	3,715,962	(98,787)	-3%	3,715,962	3,562,648	153,314	4%
Administration*	1,275,215	869,606	405,609	32%	869,606	1,025,393	(155,787)	-18%
Tenant Services	38,520	0	38,520	100%	0	4,250	(4,250)	0%
Maintenance	734,732	607,310	127,422	17%	607,310	716,304	(108,993)	-18%
Utilities	1,032,208	1,085,696	(53,488)	-5%	1,085,696	599,878	485,818	45%
All Other Expenses*	1,134,693	1,888,131	(753,438)	-66%	1,888,131	1,923,306	(35,174)	-2%
Total Operating Expenses	8,145,162	8,547,649	(402,487)	-5%	8,547,649	8,192,647	355,002	4%
Net Operating Income**	(865,612)	(834,490)	31,122	-4%	(834,490)	(980,835)	(146,344)	18%

*No budget amount set for COCC Fee Income

*Property Management Fees increased from \$51.11 to \$58.01

**Hawaii Public Housing Authority Expenses
As of July 31, 2010**



Management Fees	Bookkeeping Fees	Asset Management Fees
Housing Assistance Payments	Administration*	Tenant Services
Maintenance	Utilities	All Other Expenses*



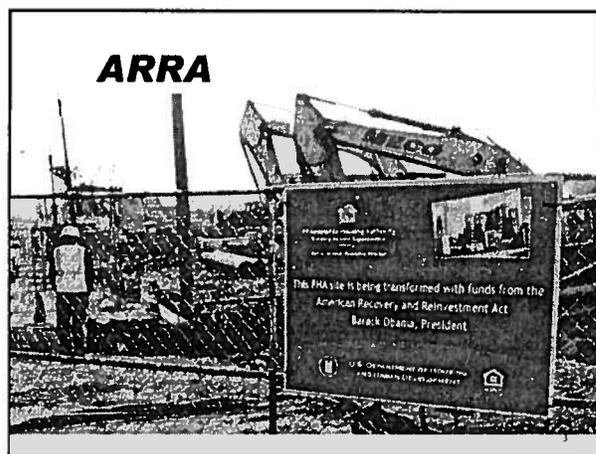
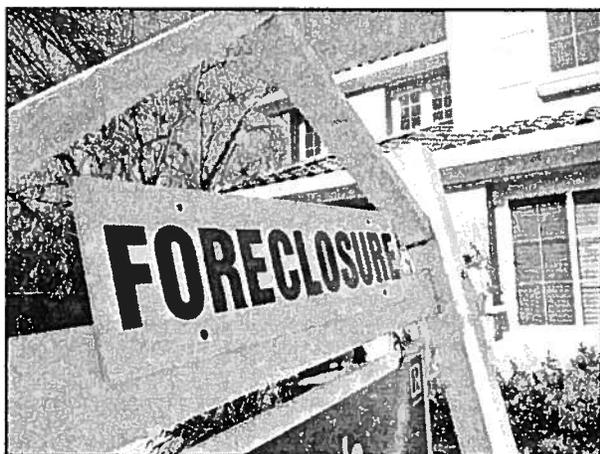
**HUD Strategic Plan
FY 2010 – 2015**

6



**HUD's Mission:
Create strong, sustainable,
inclusive communities and
quality, affordable homes for all.**

7



HUD's Five Strategic Goals

Mission: Create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality, affordable homes for all

<p style="text-align: center;">Goal 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Strengthen the Nation's Housing Market to Bolster the Economy and Protect Consumers</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Goal 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Meet the Need for Quality Affordable Rental Homes</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Goal 3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Utilize Housing as a Platform for Improving Quality of Life</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Goal 4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free from Discrimination</p>
---	---	---	--

Goal 5 Transform the Way HUD Does Business

Goal 1: Strengthen the Nation's Housing Market to Bolster the Economy and Protect Consumers

- **Subgoal 1A:** Stem the foreclosure crisis
- **Subgoal 1B:** Protect and educate consumers when they buy, refinance, or rent a home
- **Subgoal 1C:** Create financially sustainable homeownership opportunities
- **Subgoal 1D:** Establish an accountable and sustainable housing finance system

Goal 2: Meet the Need for Quality Affordable Rental Homes

- **Subgoal 2A:** End homelessness and substantially reduce the number of families and individuals with severe housing needs
- **Subgoal 2B:** Expand the supply of affordable rental homes where they are most needed
- **Subgoal 2C:** Preserve the affordability and improve the quality of federally-assisted and private unassisted affordable rental homes
- **Subgoal 2D:** Expand families' choices of affordable rental homes located in a broad range of communities

Goal 3: Utilize Housing as a Platform for Improving Quality of Life

- **Subgoal 3A:** Utilize HUD assistance to improve educational outcomes and early learning and development
- **Subgoal 3B:** Utilize HUD assistance to improve health outcomes
- **Subgoal 3C:** Utilize HUD assistance to increase economic security and self-sufficiency
- **Subgoal 3D:** Utilize HUD assistance to improve housing stability through supportive services for vulnerable populations, including the elderly, people with disabilities, homeless people, and those individuals and families at risk of becoming homeless
- **Subgoal 3E:** Utilize HUD assistance to improve public safety

Goal 4: Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free From Discrimination

- **Subgoal 4A:** Catalyze economic development and job creation, while enhancing and preserving community assets
- **Subgoal 4B:** Promote energy-efficient buildings and location-efficient communities that are healthy, affordable, and diverse
- **Subgoal 4C:** Ensure open, diverse, and equitable communities
- **Subgoal 4D:** facilitate disaster preparedness, recovery, and resiliency
- **Subgoal 4E:** Build the capacity of local, state, and regional public and private organizations

Goal 5: Transform the Way HUD Does Business

- **Subgoal 5A:** Build capacity – create a flexible and high-performing learning organization with a motivated, skilled workforce
- **Subgoal 5B:** Focus on results – create an empowered organization that is customer centered, place based, collaborative, and responsive to employee and stakeholder feedback
- **Subgoal 5C:** Bureaucracy busting – create flexible, modern rules and systems that promote responsiveness, openness, and transparency
- **Subgoal 5D:** Culture change – create a healthy, open, flexible work environment that reflects the values of HUD's mission.

Implementing Our Strategic Plan Will Enable HUD's Transformation

- Enhance the things we currently do today (*Goals 1, 2, 4*)
 - Pursue a **rebalanced housing policy** that supports responsible, sustainable homeownership and affordable rental housing alike – learning the lessons of the current crisis
 - Build **strong, inclusive, sustainable communities** to make home the foundation of stability and opportunity
- **Broaden our sense of impact** to improve quality of life (*Goal 3*)
- Re-shape the way we work (*Goal 5*)
 - **Focus on people and places**, not programs and policies – moving HUD from a compliance role to a partner that fosters innovation at the local level
 - Renew a **spirit of collaboration**, both with other agencies and internally
 - **Focus on data and outcomes** – both to measure results and craft new policy

PIH Priorities FY2010-FY2011

- Meet statutory requirement to expend 60% of ARRA Capital Funds by March 17, 2011.
- Optimal utilization of Housing Choice Vouchers.
- Lease-up of vacant public housing units.

HPHA ARRA Capital Fund Status

- Received and obligated \$16,245,443
- Funds to be used for eight construction projects; one construction management contract; and HPHA administrative costs
- ARRA requires 60% of funds expended by 3/17/11 and 100% expended by 3/17/12
- HPHA at 22.22% expended or \$3,610,520

12

Optimal Utilization of HCV Vouchers

- 62,000 vouchers targeted to be leased nationwide
- HPHA contributions ?
- HUD tool to reduce the roller coaster ride
- VMS and PIC data need to be accurate and current

13

Lease-Up of Vacant Public Housing Units

- 33,000 vacant public housing units targeted to be leased nationwide
- 20,000 HOPE VI and mixed-finance units targeted to be leased nationwide
- PIC data needs to be accurate and current
 - 351 units vacant out of 5,332 units

14

Transforming Rental Assistance (TRA)

- 6 million households pay more than 50% of income for housing and family homelessness on the rise.
- 150,000 public housing units lost through sale or demolition in the past 15 years.
- Public Housing backlog of unmet capital needs could be as high as \$30 billion.
- 45,000 units of HUD-assisted privately-owned affordable housing lack strategy to keep them affordable.

15

TRA Goals

- Streamline and simplify HUD's rental assistance programs – single platform.
- Preserve assisted units through an infusion of public and private market capital.
- Encourage mix of incomes and uses in HUD-assisted housing.
- Encourage tenant choice and mobility.

16

PETRA

- Preservation, Enhancement, and Transformation of Rental Assistance (PETRA) requires authorization and appropriations
- Authorize long-term, property-based contracts for rental assistance on converting properties – 20-year initial term and 20-year extensions.
- Conversion is voluntary

17

PETRA

- Initial rent-setting and rent adjustments based on market
- Minimum 30-year use agreement
- Rental assistance contract and use agreement survives foreclosure and bankruptcy
- Federal option to purchase at end of contract/use agreement
- Hard 1-for-1 replacement

18

PETRA

- Resident Choice
 - After two years in the converted property, residents have option to move using a voucher, subject to availability

19

Rents for Converted Properties

- For properties sustainable at or below the comparable market rent (CMR), asking rent capped at the CMR, up to 110% of the FMR unless higher rent approved by HUD.
- For properties requiring above CMR and meet HUD requirements, HUD may approve exception rents at the higher of 110% FMR or 120% of CMR.
- NOI is the key.

20

Somewhat Like Palolo Homes

- Private vs. Public owner
- Private financing, e.g., tax credits
- Project-based Section 8
- Resident involvement
- Ohana Learning Center

21

Choice Neighborhoods Initiative

- Signature Initiative for Goal 4: Build Inclusive and Sustainable Communities Free From Discrimination
- Shift in policy focus from Hope VI to CNI
- One-for-one replacement
- Resident involvement
- Right of Return

22

Choice Neighborhoods Initiative

- Support affordable housing and community development activities to address critical issues, bring needed services and job assistance to residents, and improve educational opportunities for poor children through early childhood education programs and locally driven reform.

23

Choice Neighborhoods Initiative

- Target neighborhoods with (1) concentrations of poverty, (2) concentrations of public or assisted housing, and (3) potential for long-term sustainability, including the presence of anchor institutions, such as hospitals and universities, and access to jobs and transportation.

24

www.hud.gov

25

Questions?

26



TRANSFORMING RENTAL ASSISTANCE

**A Presentation on the
Future of HUD's Rental Assistance Programs**

**Department of Housing
and Urban Development**





THE TRANSFORMING RENTAL ASSISTANCE INITIATIVE

HUD's Transforming Rental Assistance (TRA) initiative is intended to preserve and improve assisted housing by aligning it with the broader housing market. The **four key goals** of the initiative are:

- **Streamline and simplify** HUD's rental assistance programs
- **Preserve** assisted units through an infusion of public and private market capital
- Encourage **mix of incomes and uses** in HUD-assisted housing
- Encourage **tenant choice and mobility**





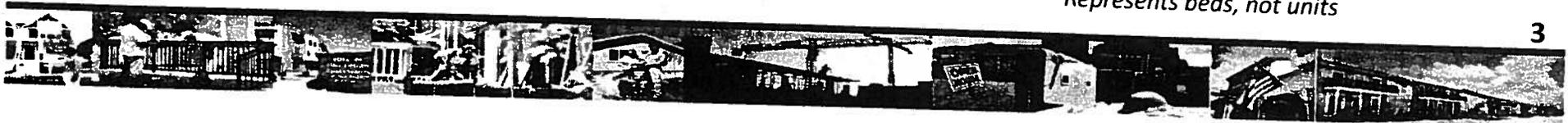
STREAMLINE AND SIMPLIFY

HUD provides deep rental assistance across **multiple programs with varying rules**, through a **maze of administrative structures** that make HUD programs difficult for HUD's partners to use and confusing to those seeking housing assistance.

Program	Administrators	Projects	Units
Conventional Public Housing	3,123	7,460	1,175,244
Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	2,406	-	2,233,706
811 Mainstream Vouchers	203	-	14,783
Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation	218	484	25,447
Section 8 Project-based Contract	53	10,287	1,189,294
Rent Supplement	n/a	246	9,585
Rental Assistance Program	n/a	134	11,382
202 Project Rental Assistance Contract	n/a	2,527	102,550
811 Project Rental Assistance Contract	n/a	2,489	27,666
HOME Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	134	-	12,239
HOPWA	219	1,073	23,862
Shelter Plus Care*	430	1,015	51,272**
Supportive Housing*	2,230	5,316	132,148**
Section 8 SRO Moderate Rehabilitation	151	450	14,000**
TOTAL	9,167	26,085	5,023,178

*The HEARTH Act consolidated into the Continuum of Care

** Represents beds, not units





PRESERVE ASSISTED UNITS

HUD currently **lacks a viable preservation strategy** for its 1.2 million units of public housing and for a number of “orphan” programs.

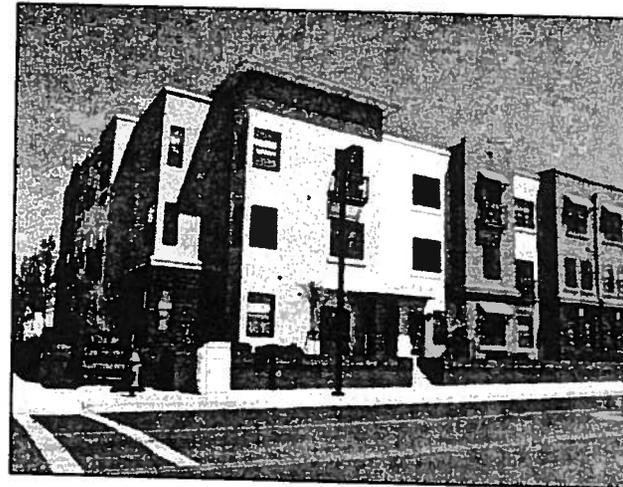
- Public housing has a backlog of unmet capital needs estimated at **\$20 to \$30 billion**.
 - In the last 15 years, **150,000 units of public housing lost** through demolition or sale
- Owners of properties assisted under the Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation (25,000 units), Rent Supplement (9,500 units), and Rental Assistance programs (11,300 units) either **cannot renew** or cannot renew on terms that bring in capital sufficient to **preserve long-term affordability**.





ENCOURAGE A MIX OF INCOMES AND USES

Align HUD-funded rental assistance with the **broader housing market**.



HUD-assisted housing must be **built, financed, and managed** in a way that **attracts a mix of uses, incomes, and stakeholders** that will make rental assistance programs truly successful.





ENCOURAGE TENANT CHOICE AND MOBILITY

Residents of HUD-assisted housing are often **trapped in neighborhoods of concentrated poverty** because moving means giving up their subsidy.

	Pct living in neighborhood of concentrated poverty	Average Income
Public housing resident	48%	\$13,346
Assisted housing resident	26%	\$11,504
Housing voucher recipient	19%	\$12,755

Even when households have the ability to move with a voucher, **jurisdictional barriers and a lack of knowledge about other housing options** can be significant impediments.



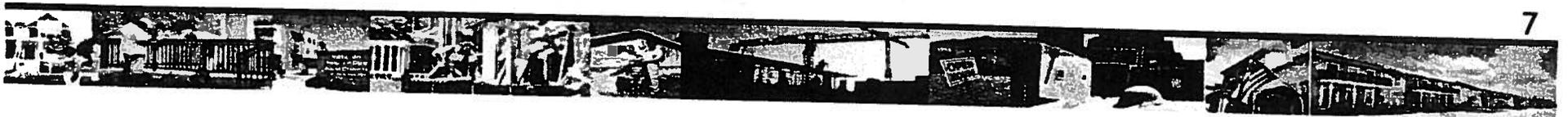


LONG-TERM OBJECTIVE: TOWARD A SINGLE PLATFORM

TRA recognizes that the **complexity of HUD's programs** is part of the problem and seeks to move from 13 rental assistance programs to 1 program platform (Section 8) with 3 forms.

- **Project-based** contracts (PBCs)
- **Project-based** vouchers (PBVs)
- **Tenant-based** vouchers (TBVs)

Change will be **voluntary**.





TRANSFORMATION OF PUBLIC HOUSING

TRA will offer public housing agencies the opportunity to convert to a **single funding stream** under Section 8.

Current Funding Structure	Funding Structure Post Conversion
Operating Fund + Capital Fund	Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) 20-year initial contract; 20-year extensions, which owner must accept if offered
Declaration of Trust	Minimum 30-Year Use Agreement

If all public housing properties eventually convert, the annual cost for additional subsidy will be **between \$800 million and \$1.6 billion**, which will **leverage \$21 to \$29 billion in debt**. Conversion will also facilitate PHAs' ability to participate in the **low-income housing tax credit** program.





TRA: WHERE DO WE START?

The President's FY11 budget requests **\$350 million** for Phase One.

- **\$290 million** would cover the supplemental first year cost of converting about 300,000 public and assisted housing units
- **\$50 million** would support resident choice
- **\$10 million** would be for technical assistance and evaluation

Properties eligible for conversion in Phase One:

- Public housing
- **PHA-owned** Multifamily properties
- Properties assisted under **Rent Supp/RAP** and **Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation**

Policies to be authorized by "PETRA": Preservation, Enhancement and Transformation of Rental Assistance Act of 2010





RESIDENT PARTICIPATION

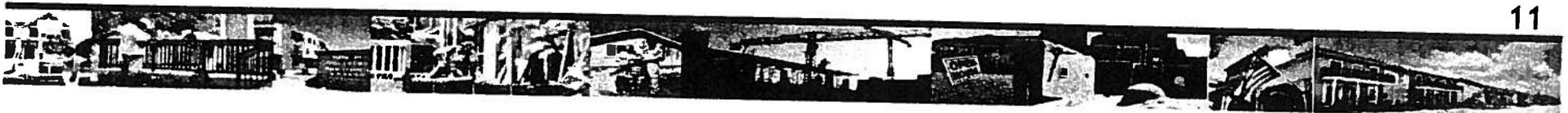
- PHAs and owners required to **consult with residents** before, during, and after the conversion process
- PHAs required to have **at least one tenant on their board**
- No changes to **annual and five-year planning requirements**





RESIDENT RIGHTS

- **Income-based rents and security of tenure**
 - No re-screening
 - Evictions only for good cause
- **Procedural rights**
 - Notice requirements
 - Required elements of due process
- **Organizing rights**
 - Right to organize and be recognized by owners
 - Funding for organizing
- **Section 3**
 - Hiring and contracting requirements continue to apply
 - Hiring preferences uniform across programs





**OVERVIEW OF THE
PRESERVATION, ENHANCEMENT, AND
TRANSFORMATION OF RENTAL ASSISTANCE
ACT OF 2010
(PETRA)**





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

NEW SECTION 8 AUTHORITY

PETRA would authorize **two new sections** in the U.S. Housing Act of 1937:

- **Section 8(m)**
 - Section 8(m)(1) would **streamline policies** across rental assistance programs
 - Section 8(m)(2) would authorize the **conversion** of rental assistance
- **Section 8(n)**
 - Would authorize the Secretary to enter into **long-term, property-based contracts** for rental assistance, subject to annual appropriations, with owners of converting properties.





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

SEC. 8(m): KEY FEATURES

Section 8(m)(1) would authorize the Secretary to:

- **Allocate funds** to owners of converting properties;
- **Establish and collect fees** for one-time expenses of conversion;
- Recover previously obligated funds and deposit them into a **“Rental Assistance Conversion Trust Fund”**; and
- Allocate amounts for **other activities**, such as rental assistance administration and the promotion of resident mobility.

Section 8(m)(2) establishes conditions and features to govern the voluntary **conversion process**.





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

UNIFORM POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

To promote the streamlining of rental assistance programs, for converting properties and for other HUD-funded rental assistance programs, the Secretary would be authorized under Section 8(m)(1) to establish **uniform policies and procedures**, including with respect to the following areas:

- Resident choice
- Tenant organization rights
- Applicant and tenant procedural rights
- Nondiscrimination and affirmatively furthering fair housing
- Administration of rental assistance
- Physical condition standard
- Properties in foreclosure or bankruptcy
- HUD enforcement





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

SEC. 8(m)(2): REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC HOUSING

- **Conversion can be approved in a single process without applying for Section 18 disposition**
 - Establishment of new ownership structure not considered disposition so long as PHA retains interest, assuring continued public control
- **Residents must be consulted** about application for conversion, which is a “significant amendment” of PHA plan
- **Resident membership on PHA board** is retained
- **Compliance with terms and conditions of:**
 - Energy performance contracts
 - Capital Fund Financing Program
 - Operating Fund Financing Program
 - And similar obligations in effect prior to conversion





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL **SEC. 8(n): KEY FEATURES**

Section 8(n) would authorize the Secretary to enter into **long-term, property-based contracts** for rental assistance with owners of converting properties, subject to annual appropriations

- **20-year initial contract term** for public housing; for other properties, term at least equal to remaining term of legacy contract
- **20-year extensions**, subject to appropriations
- Selection of tenants and targeting
- **Physical condition** standard and **financial reporting** requirements
- Initial **rent-setting** and **rent adjustments**





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

PRESERVATION TOOLS

PETRA policies to assure that properties **remain affordable for the long-term**, including:

- For former public housing, a **minimum 30-year use agreement** and required acceptance of extension, regardless of ownership structure
- **Enhanced enforcement powers** for HUD
- Rental assistance contract and use agreement would **survive foreclosure or bankruptcy**
- HUD authority to **transfer rental assistance** if contract breached or in event of foreclosure or bankruptcy
- **Federal option to purchase** at end of contract; use agreement
- **Hard 1-for-1 replacement** with exception for weak markets where vouchers are easy to use in low-poverty areas (estimated to be less than 10% of housing stock)





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

TENANT RIGHTS

- **Independent tenant organizations, with HUD funding**
 - Legitimate tenant organizations must be recognized by PHAs and owners
 - For HCV participants as well as tenants of converted properties (and possibly other programs)
- **No rescreening or termination because of conversion**
- **Relocation**
 - Right to return if relocation occurs during or after conversion
 - Expenses covered (rental assistance may be used)
- **Statutory requirements for elements of reviews of eligibility denials and other adverse actions**
- **Resident choice option**
- **Tenant protection vouchers if contract and use agreement terminate**





COMMON CHARACTERISTICS OF PBC, PBV OPTIONS

Project-based rental assistance will share the following characteristics, no matter the form (PBC or PBV):

- Conversion will be **voluntary**.
- **Long-term, property-based contract** to facilitate leveraging to address immediate and long-term capital needs.
 - Typically 20 years, renewable, annual appropriations.
- Both **owner and HUD/PHA bound by terms** of rental assistance contract.
- **Market-based** rent-setting.
- **Resident choice** feature.
- **Consultation with residents required** prior to conversion and during conversion process.





DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PBC AND PBV OPTIONS

Project-Based Contract (PBC)	Project-Based Voucher (PBV)
All properties eligible.	Only small or partially assisted properties eligible.
Resident choice kicks in after 2 years.	Resident choice after 1 year.
Above-market rents permitted.	No provision for above-market rents.
Contract between owner and HUD; contract administered by Performance Based Contract Administrator	Contract between owner and Public Housing Agency, which administers contract
HUD oversight of physical, financial condition.	PHA oversight; fewer HUD reporting requirements.





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

STREAMLINING CHANGES TO PBV ASSISTANCE

Conversion to PBV assistance permitted only for “**small**” or **partially assisted** properties.

Uniform Policies for Converted and New Properties include:

- Maximum contract term extended to **20 years**
- Rents could be **adjusted annually based on a multifamily market rent index**
- **Exceptions to the rent cap** of 110% FMR would be permitted, but all rents must be “reasonable” in light of market
- Owners would be permitted to adopt **site-based waiting lists**
- Eviction for **good cause only**





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

CHANGES TO EXISTING SEC. 8 PBV AUTHORITY

- Allows **up to 25% of HCVs** to be **project-based**, if at least 5% are used for **supportive housing** or in **locations where vouchers are difficult to use**.
 - Sets cap by the number of vouchers – not funding – to remove disincentive to project-base in higher-cost areas.
- For converted properties, agencies may **project-base up to 40%** of vouchers.
- Would allow for assistance at the greater of **25 dwelling units or 25 percent of dwelling units in a project**
 - Continue to allow some fully assisted developments
 - Authorizes the Secretary to establish additional oversight requirements for properties with assistance on more than 40 percent of units.
- Retains current policy of permitting exercise of **resident choice option after 1 year**.





RESIDENT CHOICE

Recipients of HUD-funded rental assistance should not have to **sacrifice affordability** if they need or want to move.

- After **two years** in the converted property, residents have option to move using a **housing choice voucher**, subject to availability
- Property based subsidy **remains with the unit**
- Part of a broader set of administrative changes intended to promote **informed choice** and **real mobility options**, including Small Area FMRs; revision of consortium, SEMAP and portability rules; and use of \$50M to incentivize voluntary combination of administrative functions and learn more about cost-effective mobility strategies.

Later stages **may need to constrain choice** if demand exceeds available supply of vouchers.





OVERVIEW OF LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

Sec. 6 of PETRA would authorize conforming amendments in a number of areas, including:

- **Definition of a public housing agency:** To promote streamlining of programs and administration, will include not-for-profit entities and more flexible contracting with consortia
- **Mainstream voucher renewals:** Shifted to HCV rules and the tenant-based rental assistance account.
- **Section 3 requirements:**
 - Converted properties would remain subject to the requirements that were in effect prior to conversion.
 - Priorities would be streamlined, made uniform
- **Enforcement:** The availability of civil money penalties would be extended to PHAs administering rental assistance





Unit Rent Setting Policies





KEY TERMS

Comparable Market Rent

The comparable market rent (CMR) is the rent paid in the local market for unassisted units that are of comparable quality to the units for which contract rents are being established. The comparable market rent for a unit is typically established using a Rent Comparability Study.

Sustainable Rent – Actual and Estimated

The Actual Sustainable Rent (ASR) for a property is the rent level at which the property's immediate capital needs can be addressed, its capital repair and replacement needs over time can be provided for through regular deposits to a replacement reserve account, and operations can be sustained for the term of the rental assistance contract, taking annual rent adjustments into account. The Estimated Sustainable Rent (ESR) used by HUD for cost estimating purposes is the rent needed to leverage \$25,000 per unit in debt.

Fair Market Rent

For HUD programs, the term "Fair Market Rent" (FMR) means a gross rent estimate. FMRs are used to determine the payment standard for the Housing Choice Voucher program, to determine initial renewal rents for some expiring project-based Section 8 contracts and initial rents in the Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation SRO program, and in setting ceiling rents in the HOME tenant-based rental assistance program. The FMR includes the shelter rent and the cost of most tenant-paid utilities.

Exception Rent

An Exception Rent is an above-market rent.

Asking Rent

The Asking Rent is the HAP(contract) rent requested by an owner.





HAP RENTS FOR CONVERTED PROPERTIES

- **For properties sustainable at or below the CMR**, the asking rent will be capped at the CMR, up to 110% of the applicable FMR, unless HUD approves a higher level for preservation-worthiness.*
- **For properties requiring above-market rents**, and that meet HUD-established criteria for preservation-worthiness, HUD could approve an exception rent capped at the higher of 110% of the FMR or 120% of the CMR.

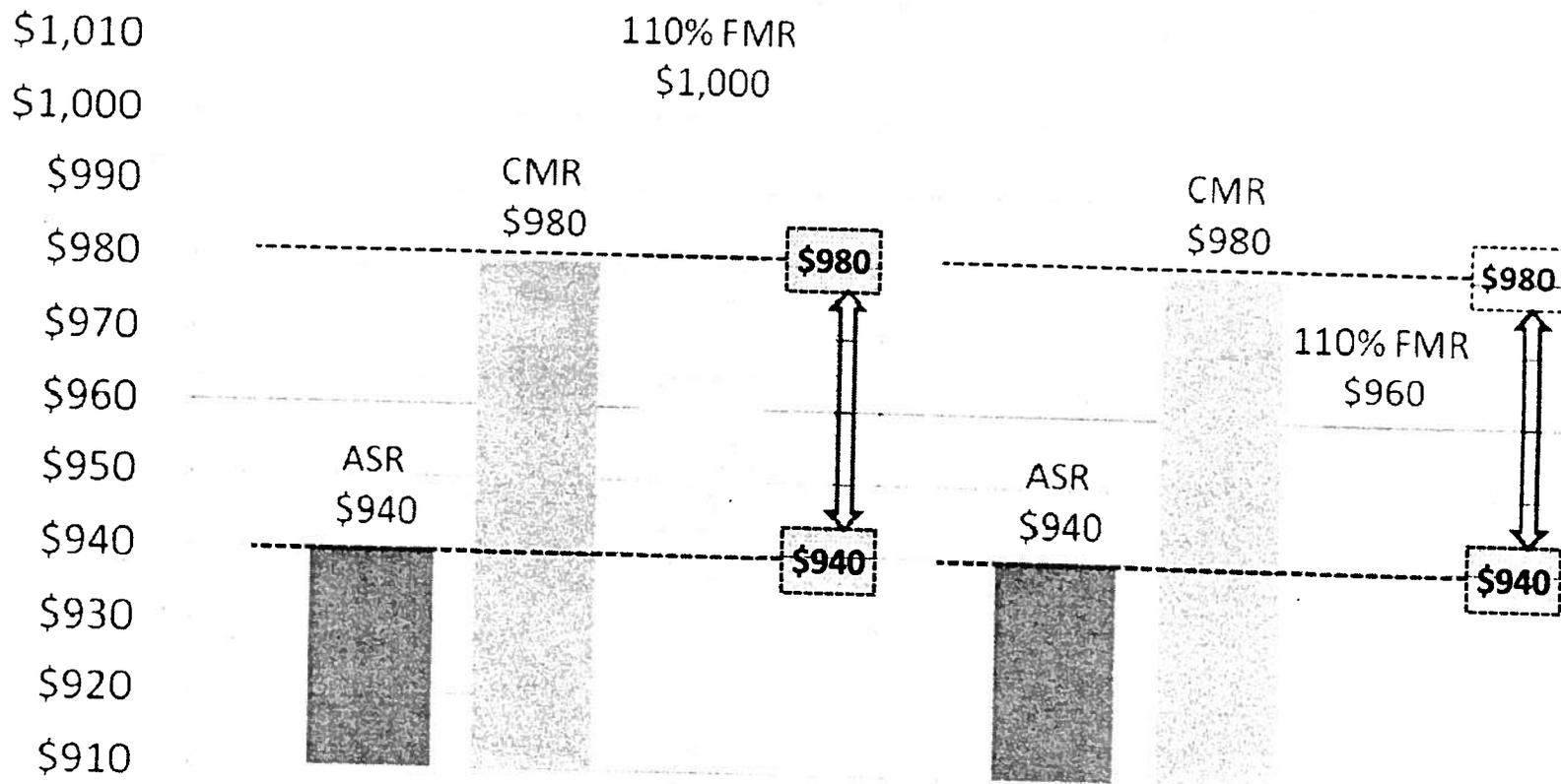
* Alternately, a below-market rent would be permitted for a property that is sustainable at such lower rent. A PHA might request an asking rent below market as a result of the conversion competition (i.e., to participate in the initial authorization). Further, HUD could approve a below-market rent if the conversion competition did not prevent “windfall” rents – for example, a recently completed HOPE VI project where HUD paid to construct the units but where market rents greatly exceed operating needs.





HAP RENT ILLUSTRATIONS

Rents at or below market



Example #1

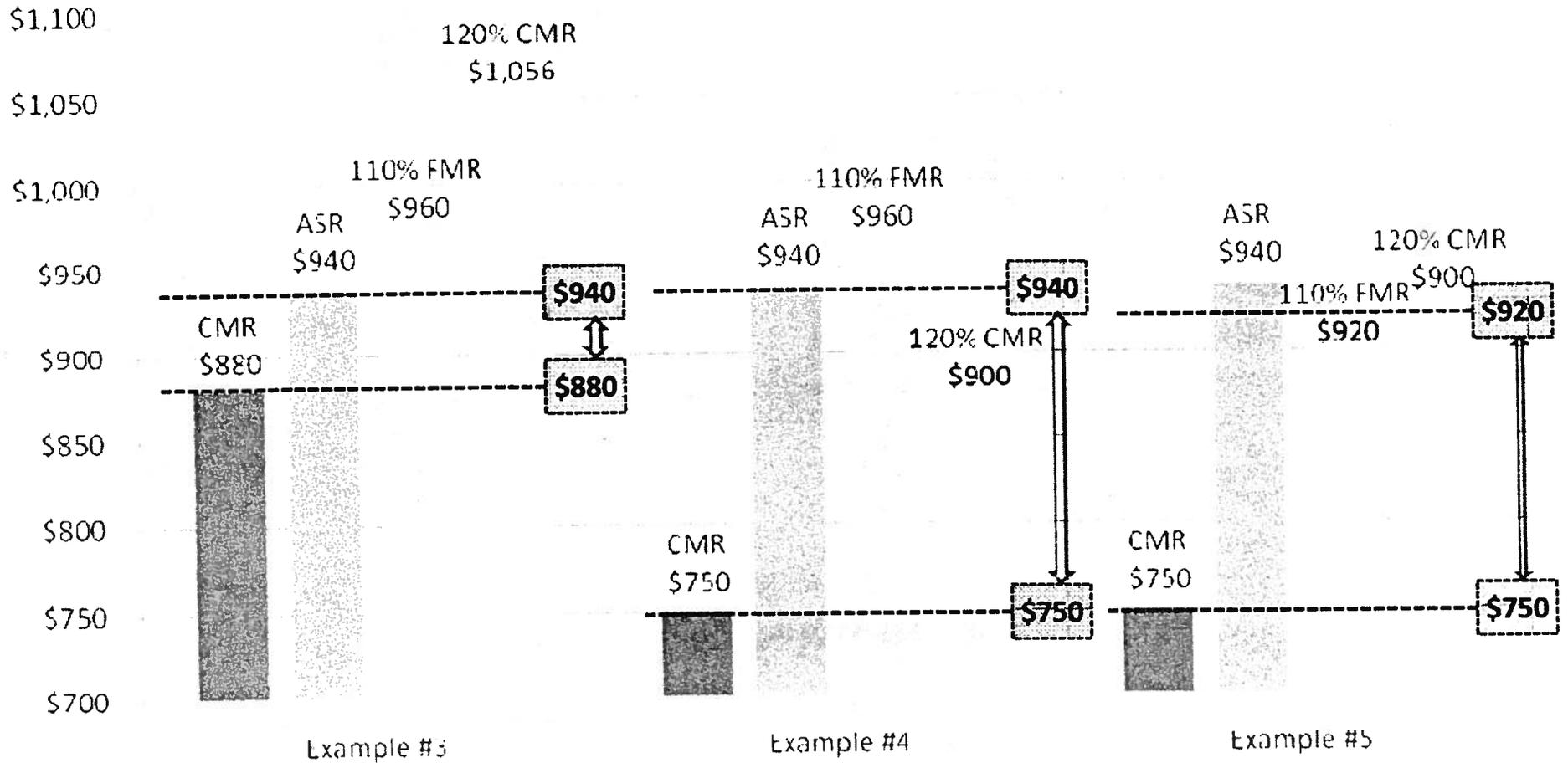
Example #2





HAP RENT ILLUSTRATIONS

Rents above market





Cost and Leveraging Scenarios

- Scenario 1 – Market
- Scenario 2 – Exception Rent
- Scenario 3 – Hybrid





PH CONVERSION COSTS

	Additional Annual Program Costs*		Debt Leveraging Potential	
	Total	Per Unit	Total	Per Unit
Scenario 1 - Market	\$817 million	\$738	\$20.7 billion	\$17,712
Scenario 2 - Exception Rent	\$1.6 billion	\$1,461	\$28.9 billion	\$26,065
Scenario 3 - Hybrid	\$1.2 billion	\$1,071	\$24.5 billion	\$22,156

*Based on 2011 Budget for Public Housing Operating and Capital Funds

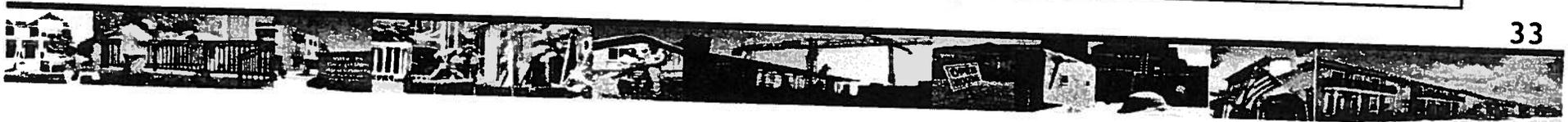
**Figures exclude 10 MTW agencies with alternative funding formulas





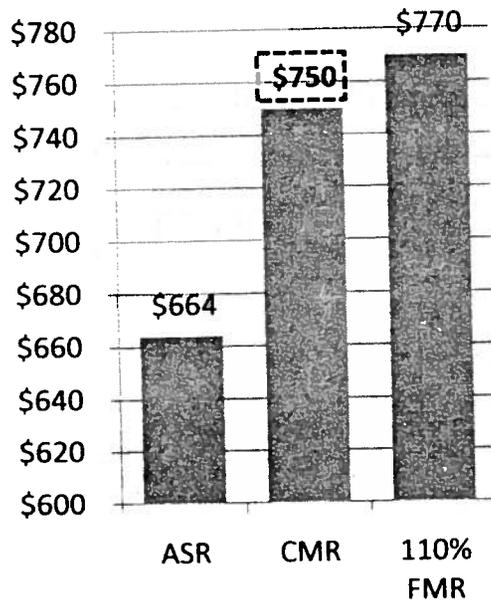
PH CAPITAL LEVERAGING POTENTIAL

Capital Leveraging Potential, per unit	Scenario 1 Market	Scenario 2 Exception Rent	Scenario 3 Hybrid
Less than \$5,000	21%	2%	7%
\$5,000 - \$9,999	12%	3%	8%
\$10,000 - \$14,999	14%	4%	11%
\$15,000 - \$19,999	8%	9%	21%
\$20,000 - \$24,999	7%	9%	15%
\$25,000 or more	38%	73%	38%





EXAMPLE: RENTS AT OR BELOW MARKET



* Immediate capital needs are financed, while the accrual of capital needs over the next 20 years is funded through annual deposits into replacement reserves

** Assumes 2% vacancy loss, 1% bad debt loss, and 1% proceeds from other income

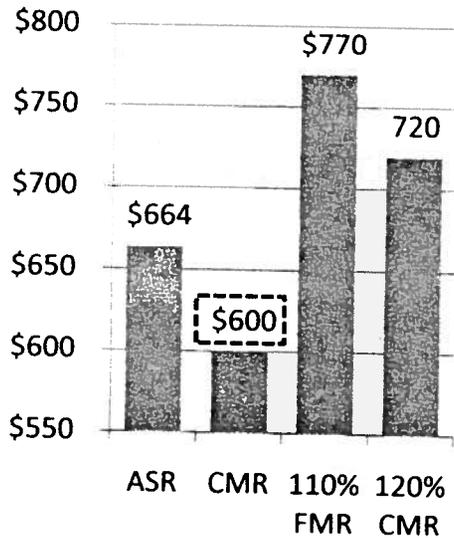
*** Terms: 6.25% loan, 0.045% MIP for 35 years at 1.2:1 DSCR

	Total	Per Unit
Immediate capital needs (Financed)	\$2,500,000	\$25,000
20 yr capital needs (Reserve funded)	840,000	8,400
Total Capital Needs*	\$3,340,000	\$33,400
20 yr Replacement Reserve Funding	(840,000)	(8,400)
Initial Reserve Deposit (for reserve cushion)	50,000	500
Financing Fees (4%)	102,000	1,020
Amount to Finance	\$2,652,000	\$26,520
	Total	PUM
Gross Potential Rents	\$900,000	\$750
Adjustments to GPR**	(18,000)	(15)
Effective Gross Income	\$882,000	\$735
(Operating Expenses)	(500,000)	(417)
(Annual Reserve Deposit)	(42,000)	(35)
Net Operating Income	\$340,000	\$283
Debt Service***	(283,333)	(236)
Cash Flow Total	\$56,667	\$47
	Total	Per Unit
Debt Leveraged	\$3,781,000	\$37,810
Financing Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,129,000	\$11,290





EXAMPLE: RENTS ABOVE MARKET



* Immediate capital needs are financed, while the accrual of capital needs over the next 20 years is funded through annual deposits into replacement reserves

** Assumes 2% vacancy loss, 1% bad debt loss, and 1% proceeds from other income

*** Terms: 6.25% loan, 0.045% MIP for 35 years at 1.2:1 DSCR

	Total	Per Unit
Immediate capital needs (Financed)	\$2,500,000	\$25,000
20 yr capital needs (Reserve funded)	840,000	8,400
Total Capital Needs*	\$3,340,000	\$33,400
20 yr Replacement Reserve Funding	(840,000)	(8,400)
Initial Reserve Deposit (for reserve cushion)	50,000	500
Financing Fees (4%)	102,000	1,020
Amount to Finance	\$2,652,000	\$26,520
	Total	PUM
Gross Potential Rents	\$720,000	\$600
Adjustments to GPR**	(14,400)	(12)
Effective Gross Income	\$705,600	\$588
(Operating Expenses)	(500,000)	(417)
(Annual Reserve Deposit)	(42,000)	(35)
Net Operating Income	\$163,600	\$136
Debt Service***	(136,333)	(114)
Cash Flow Total	\$27,267	\$23
	Total	Per Unit
Debt Leveraged	\$1,820,000	\$18,200
Financing Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$832,000)	(\$8,320)





PHASE ONE IMPLEMENTATION TIMELINE

If legislation is enacted in **2010**:

- Program Announcement/Invitation: **Early 2011**
- Selections: **Mid/late 2011**
- Underwriting: **Late 2011/mid 2012**
- Rehabilitation: **2012 – 2013**





TRA EVENTS AND RESOURCES

Visit the TRA Web page

http://portal.hud.gov/portal/page/portal/HUD/fy2011budget/signature_initiatives/transforming_rental_assistance

Join the TRA E-Mail List

Follow the instructions at the bottom of the TRA Web page.

Continue to Submit Your Comments and
Questions to TRA@hud.gov

